







Pond Kits

Spillways

Skimmers

Just-A-Falls

Filters

Basins

Statuary

Lighting

EasyPro™ pond products

2012 POND & WATER FEATURE

CATALOG

EasyPro is proud to sell American made products whenever possible! If we do not support American companies and American workers, who can we expect to buy our products? Watch for this Made in the USA flag throughout our catalog. It's up to all of us to keep America strong!

Innovative New Products for 2012!

EasyPro continues to lead the industry with creative new ideas!
Some of the new items for 2012 include:



17,500 GPH Pump ~ Pg 87



Larger Sizes & Options for Pressure Filters ~ Pg 79



Axiom Skimmers ~ Pg 5



LED Lights ~ Pgs 41, 42, 44



Aeration Systems ~ Pgs 58 & 59



Redi-Basins ~ Pg 28



Fire & Water Kits ~ Pgs 17 & 19



New Styles and Sizes of Stainless Spillways ~ Pg 18



Large Selection of Statuary Pieces! Pgs 30-34

ECO-Series®

Patented design eliminates silicone or cutting liner!

- All skimmers install **inside** the liner eliminating any chance of leaks
- Strong-ribbed design holds shape perfectly and allows dirt to hold skimmer in place when backfilled
- Ideal for retail sales
- Each skimmer comes complete with molded debris basket, filter pad and lid (Tempo not sold with lid)
- Tempo skimmer is ideal for pre-formed ponds and retrofit applications!
- See page 11 for replacement parts



Hardscapes (OK)

MADE IN THE USA



Tempo Skimmer

- Rated for pumps up to 1800 GPH (30 GPM)
- Skimmer hangs inside pond with two straps (included)

Industry's first "in-pond" skimmer!



Prelude Skimmer

- Maximum flow 1800 GPH (30 GPM)
- Ideal for mag drive pumps



Melody Skimmer

- Maximum flow 4800 GPH (80 GPM)
- Extra strong design

*Dimensional Rates Apply on PS6E Skimmers



Ovation Skimmer

- Maximum flow 8100 GPH (135 GPM)
- Optional molded color lid available (see page 11)

*Dimensional Rates Apply on PS10E Skimmers

Part #	Description	Size (L x W x H)	Water Inlet	Max. Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PS3E	Tempo Skimmer	12½" x 10½" x 11¼"	5"	30 GPM/1800 GPH	758090	4 lbs.	$82.99
PS4E	Prelude Skimmer	18" x 15" x 13"	5"	30 GPM/1800 GPH	3117871	10 lbs.	$168.39
PS6E*	Melody Skimmer	21" x 22" x 21"	7"	80 GPM/4800 GPH	8208249	26 lbs.	$297.49
PS10E*	Ovation Skimmer	21" x 22" x 27"	9"	135 GPM/8100 GPH	2237433	40 lbs.	$339.19

Axiom Pond Skimmers



PSA5000

Features Include:

- Front to back design - with the pump sitting behind the debris net instead of along side it
- Adjustable overflow allows finished pond level to be adjusted
- One piece aluminum framed debris net makes cleaning quick and easy
- PSA5000 and PSA7000 come with dual 2" factory installed spinweld fittings (bulkheads) allowing for one or two pump installations
- PSA9000 and PSA11000 come with two 2" and one 3" factory installed spinwelds allowing for two smaller or one larger pump
- PSA5000/7000/9000 are compatible with the SETS2 extension tube
- The PS1UV option works with PSA5000 only
- PS1 molded faux rock lid (page 11) can be used on PSA5000/7000 skimmers

See our website for more information and a skimmer/ waterfall filter compatibility chart.


PSA11000

*Dimensional Rates Apply for all Axiom Skimmers


PSA11000 with two TH400 pumps

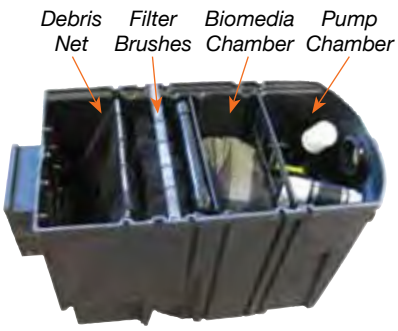

PSA11000 with TM9500 pump

Part #	Description	Size (L x W x H)	Water Inlet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight*	List Price
PSA5000	5000 GPH Axiom Skimmer	29" x 19" x 21"	6"	9282422	35 lbs.	$434.49
PSA7000	7000 GPH Axiom Skimmer	29" x 19" x 21"	8"	1287163	35 lbs.	$441.79
PSA9000	9000 GPH Axiom Skimmer	33" x 19" x 23"	8"	5365365	44 lbs.	$562.09
PSA11000	11000 GPH Axiom Skimmer	33" x 19" x 23"	10"	8375044	44 lbs.	$576.99

Axiom Pond Skimmer/Filter Combo

Combines mechanical and biological filtration all in one!





- Includes debris net and filter brushes for mechanical filtration
- A second compartment behind mechanical filtration holds UTM1 biological media for complete water filtration
- Maximum flow rate 60 (3600 GPH)
- Use with SETS2 extension tube (optional)

*Dimensional Rates Apply for all Axiom Skimmers

Part #	Description	Size (L x W x H)	Water Inlet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight*	List Price
PSA3600D	Pond Skimmer/Filter Combo	33" x 19" x 23"	8"	7389990	59 lbs.	$599.99

Provides complete filtration for fish ponds up to 2000 gallons or 4000 gallon ponds without fish!



TaskMasters (MN)

Skimmer Features

- Innovative design allows you to choose between a vertical filter mat or filter brushes
- Two chamber design eliminates cutting filter pads to fit around the pump and plumbing
- Pumps can be inspected or removed without removing mesh net or filter pad
- Skimmers have a flange above the opening where water enters from the pond into the skimmer, allowing you to not only stack rocks along side but also above the skimmer opening
- Internal filters help prevent the pump from plugging and are easy to clean

See page 11 for replacement parts

Use with patented skimmer extension tubes on opposite page for the most natural looking installations of any skimmers on the market!



Mini Skimmer

- Skims ponds up to 250 square feet
- Available in vertical style pad or filter brushes
- Works with small extension tube - see page 7



Small Skimmer

Dimensional Rates Apply on PS1 Filters

- ***Our best selling skimmer!***
- Skims ponds up to 600 square feet
- Available with filter pad or filter brushes
- Works with small extension tube - see page 7
- PS1FB also can be fitted with a UV - see page 7



Large Skimmer

- ***One of the largest skimmers available***
- Skims ponds over 600 square feet
- PS2 skimmer is designed for high flow applications and does not have brushes or filter pad
- Works with large extension tube - see page 7

Part #	Description	Size (L x W x H)	Water Inlet	Max. Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PSMFB	Mini w/filter brushes	20" x 15" x 19"	6"	50 GPM/3000 GPH	6226918	23 lbs.	$349.09
PSM	Mini w/filter pad	20" x 15" x 19"	6"	50 GPM/3000 GPH	4234772	23 lbs.	$361.19
PS1FB	Small w/filter brushes	28" x 18" x 20"	8"	100 GPM/6000 GPH	4319279	44 lbs.	$491.19
PS1V	Small w/filter pad	28" x 18" x 20"	8"	100 GPM/6000 GPH	1328371	44 lbs.	$505.19
PS2FB	Large w/filter brushes	42" x 20" x 30"	16"	300 GPM/18000 GPH	7508423	75 lbs.	$782.19
PS2V	Large w/vertical filter	42" x 20" x 30"	16"	300 GPM/18000 GPH	8552951	75 lbs.	$850.69
PS2	Large w/o filter pad	42" x 20" x 30"	16"	300 GPM/18000 GPH	4518895	75 lbs.	$798.29

External Pump Skimmer

P SERIES

Ideal for use with external pumps on pages 96-97!

EasyPro is pleased to offer this innovative skimmer designed for use with external pumps!

MADE IN THE USA

- Factory installed bulkhead fittings
- Pre-plumbed for easy bottom drain connection, includes plug
- Design ensures all water goes through debris net
- Uses same debris net, lid and extension tube as PSMFB skimmer
- Multiple skimmers can be plumbed to one pump, ideal for odd shaped ponds where one skimmer is not enough



2" pump connection



3" side inlet

Part #	Maximum Flow	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PSMEX	4500 GPH	20" x 15" x 19"	4178613	20 lbs.	$274.79

Skimmer Extension Tube

P SERIES

Makes your pond look much more natural by moving the skimmer box away from the pond!



- Patented 24" long extension tube allows skimmer to be set back from the pond edge
- Allows for planting between the pond and skimmer making it easier to hide
- Can be bolted together to create longer extensions if needed
- Price includes extension tube and bolts for installation
- Ideal for use in concrete walls



Extension tubes make your pond look more natural!

Nor-Pro Landscaping (MI) used six large extension tubes to set the large skimmer on this job 12' away from the pond!



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SETS	Fits PSM, PSMEX, PS1 skimmers	764936	9 lbs.	$99.89
SETS2	Fits PSA3600D/5000/7000/9000 skimmers	264939	9 lbs.	$99.89
SETL	Fits PS2 skimmers	682614	12 lbs.	$127.09

UV Option for PS1FB & PSA5000 Skimmers

- PS1FB and PSA5000 skimmers can be outfitted with a UV Clarifier
- 36 watt bulb is enclosed inside of a divider that slips in the place of the PVC divider
- Must be used with filter brush racks not the filter pad style skimmers
- Will drop the maximum GPM flow from 100 to approximately 60 GPM to provide adequate exposure time
- Replacement UV bulbs and sleeves are available

P SERIES



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PS1UV	36 watt UV upgrade for PS1 & PSA5000	3257204	12 lbs.	$395.69
EP36B	36 watt replacement bulb for PS1UV	546732	3 lbs.	$71.89
EP36S	36 watt replacement sleeve for PS1UV	662268	3 lbs.	$95.79

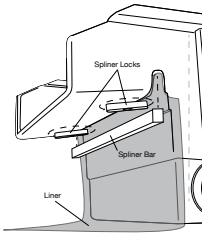
Waterfall Filters ECO-Series®

These patented waterfall filter boxes are the easiest to install of any similar style filter on the market today

- Inlet bulk head fittings are pre-installed
- Biological filter media is included
- Easy, tool-free liner attachment
- An excellent choice for the "do-it-yourselfer" with an easy, user friendly installation process

See page 10 for filter lids & parts

MADE IN THE USA



Patented "Spliner Lock" system attaches liner securely and easily - no bolts, no silicone - no puncturing the liner



Prelude Filter

- Includes one filter pad and one bag of media (one cubic foot)

*Dimensional Rates Apply on Prelude Filters



Sonata Filter

- Includes two filter pads and two bags of media (two cubic feet)

*Dimensional Rates Apply on Sonata Filters



Melody Filter

- Includes two filter pads and two bags of media (four cubic feet)

*Dimensional Rates Apply on Melody Filters



Symphony Filter

- Includes two filter pads and six bags of media (twelve cubic feet)
- Ships via freight due to size

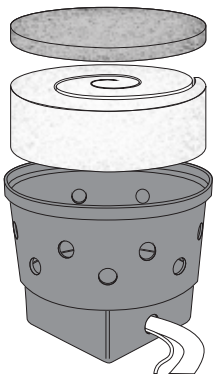
Part #	Description	For Ponds Up To (gallons)	Size L x W x H	Waterfall Opening	Pre-Installed Water Inlet	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WF10E*	Prelude Filter	1000	20" x 17" x 14"	13"	1¼"	30 GPM/1800 GPH	3108071	18 lbs.	$154.39
WF18E*	Sonata Filter	1800	22" x 25" x 21"	18"	1½"	50 GPM/3000 GPH	8214409	35 lbs.	$306.29
WF29E*	Melody Filter	3000	24" x 25" x 24"	17"	2"	70 GPM/4200 GPH	2285733	45 lbs.	$408.19
WF60E	Symphony Filter	6000	37" x 29" x 34"	34"	2" (dual)	150 GPM/9000 GPH	5417754	73 lbs.	$596.79



Tempo Submersible Pond Filter

- Provides mechanical and biological filtration, pump sits under filter pads preventing plugging
- Comes complete with dual media — white inner roll provides biological surface area while black surface media traps debris
- Ideal prefilter for small mag drive pumps

MADE IN THE USA



Part #	For Ponds Up To	Size	Tubing Size	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WF6E	600 gallons	12½" x 10" tall	¾" or 1"	850 GPH	534851	3 lbs.	$49.79

AquaFalls Biological Waterfall Filters

- AquaFalls Filters have an inlet hole on each side of the filter (except the mini AquaFalls). Use the one that's most convenient for your incoming water and simply plug the other hole with plug (included) or buy a ball valve and use the second hole as a drain
- Easy to install, simply bolt lip to filter and you're done — no foaming rock lip into place!
- AquaFalls Filters are buried into the ground making them easy to hide.

AquaFalls can be ordered with Matala Filter Pads. These are the best quality filter pads on the market. When ordered with the filter, one green and two blue pads are included. See page 77 for more information on Matala pads.

See page 10 for replacement parts

PRO SERIES

MADE IN THE USA



Mini AquaFalls

- 1½" inlet fitting in back of filter
- Filter comes standard with two filter pads and one large mesh bag (MB22) for filter media

UPS Dimensional Rates Apply



Small AquaFalls

- Includes two bulkhead fittings allowing incoming water from either side
- Filter comes standard with three filter pads and two mesh bags for filter media

UPS Dimensional Rates Apply



Medium AquaFalls

- Includes two bulkhead fittings allowing incoming water from either side
- Filter comes standard with three filter mats and three mesh bags for filter media



Large AquaFalls

- Includes two bulkhead fittings allowing incoming water from either side
- Filter comes standard with three filter pads and six mesh bags for filter media

Part #	Description	For Ponds Up To (gallons)	Size L x W x H	Waterfall Opening	Bulkhead/ Inlet Fitting	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AT2	Mini w/Matala Pads	1200	18" x 24" x 18"	14"	1½" (1)	40 GPM	9176798	25 lbs.	$271.99
AT	Mini Filter	1200	18" x 24" x 18"	14"	1½" (1)	40 GPM	5172051	23 lbs.	$264.69
AS2	Small w/Matala Pads	2500	26" x 26" x 26"	18"	2" (2)	70 GPM	2314276	35 lbs.	$483.49
AS	Small Filter	2500	26" x 26" x 26"	18"	2" (2)	70 GPM	8307701	33 lbs.	$473.39
AM2	Medium w/Matala Pads	6000	35" x 36" x 28"	26"	2" (2)	120 GPM	7440639	46 lbs.	$677.89
AM	Medium Filter	6000	35" x 36" x 28"	26"	2" (2)	120 GPM	3430880	43 lbs.	$662.89
AL2	Large w/Matala Pads	15000	36" x 65" x 36"	50"	3" (2)	250 GPM	1818347	75 lbs.	$1258.99
AL	Large Filter	15000	36" x 65" x 36"	50"	3" (2)	250 GPM	3787081	73 lbs.	$1210.89

AquaFalls Filters with Termination Strips

PRO SERIES

Above AquaFalls Filters are available with termination strips instead of faux rock lip for those who prefer to use real stone.

*Dimensional Rates Apply



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AS2T*	Small w/Matala Pads & Termination Strip	3273456	34 lbs.	$420.69
AST*	Small Filter w/Termination Strip	2266881	32 lbs.	$410.59
AM2T	Medium w/Matala Pads & Termination Strip	8391759	45 lbs.	$602.69
AMT	Medium Filter w/Termination Strip	7381931	42 lbs.	$587.59
AL2T	Large w/Matala Pads & Termination Strip	1756077	73 lbs.	$1163.19
ALT	Large Filter w/Termination Strip	3724871	71 lbs.	$1115.19

Rock/Plant Grates for AquaFalls Filters



MADE IN THE USA

*Dimensional Rates Apply on ALGR

- Super strong grate available for the small, medium and large AquaFalls
- Makes it very easy to cover the falls box with rocks and plants
- The small filter grate is an egg crate shaped material while the medium and large grates are an engineered structural plastic material.

Part#	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ASGR	Small Rock Grate	333661	4 lbs.	$51.79
AMGR	Medium Rock Grate	784174	12 lbs.	$129.49
ALGR*	Large Rock Grate	6145207	28 lbs.	$223.39

Waterfall Filter Replacement Parts ECO-Series®

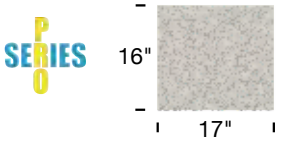




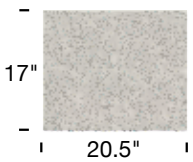


Part #	Description	Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WF10L	Prelude Filter Lid	20½" x 17½"	436251	5 lbs.	$51.79
WF18L	Sonata Filter Lid	24¾" x 22½"	343461	7 lbs.	$62.09
WF29L	Melody Filter Lid	25½" x 24½"	751373	9 lbs.	$73.39
WF10P	Prelude Filter Pad, each	12" x 16"	210334	2 lbs.	$15.89
WF18P	Sonata Filter Pad, each	18" x 14¼"	510652	3 lbs.	$16.39
WF29P	Melody Filter Pad, each	23½" x 20½"	522168	5 lbs.	$34.09
WF60P	Symphony Filter Pad, each	25" x 35"	228407	8 lbs.	$43.69

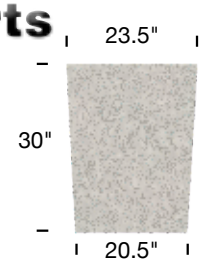
AquaFalls Replacement Parts



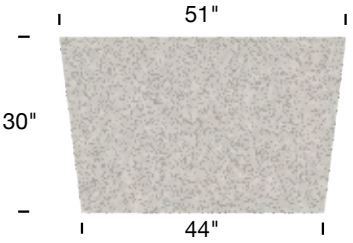
AT Pads



AS Pads



AM Pads



AL Pads

AT - Mini AquaFalls

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ATM	Replacement Filter Pad	210781	2 lbs.	$16.59
ATGN	Green Matala Replacement Pad	212176	2 lbs.	$17.39
ATBE	Blue Matala Replacement Pad	212387	2 lbs.	$17.69
ATGY	Gray Matala Replacement Pad	217705	2 lbs.	$25.29
ATSTA	Replacement Stand Inside Filter	222353	3 lbs.	$34.39
ATBW	Replacement Bolts & Washer Pack	24675	1 lb.	$7.19
ATTS	Replacement Termination Strip	815790	1 lb.	$24.29

AS - Small AquaFalls

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ASM	Replacement Filter Pad	212471	2 lbs.	$19.19
ASGN	Green Matala Replacement Pad	213436	2 lbs.	$19.19
ASBE	Blue Matala Replacement Pad	213785	2 lbs.	$19.69
ASGY	Gray Matala Replacement Pad	214906	2 lbs.	$21.29
ASSTA	Replacement Stand Inside Filter	232698	3 lbs.	$50.29
ASBW	Replacement Bolts & Washer Pack	27603	1 lb.	$11.69
ASLIP	Replacement Waterfall Lip	254337	4 lbs.	$83.59
ASTS	Replacement Termination Strip	318399	2 lbs.	$28.29

AM - Medium AquaFalls

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AMM	Replacement Filter Pad	221641	4 lbs.	$33.29
AMGN	Green Matala Replacement Pad	227158	4 lbs.	$38.79
AMBE	Blue Matala Replacement Pad	227856	4 lbs.	$39.79
AMGY	Gray Matala Replacement Pad	230161	4 lbs.	$43.09
AMSTA	Replacement Stand Inside Filter	240167	5 lbs.	$61.79
AMBW	Replacement Bolts & Washer Pack	29483	1 lb.	$14.59
AMLIP	Replacement Waterfall Lip	269549	4 lbs.	$106.99
AMTS	Replacement Termination Strip	521700	2 lbs.	$33.39

AL - Large AquaFalls

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ALM	Replacement Filter Pad	236781	5 lbs.	$56.59
ALGN	Green Matala Replacement Pad	247808	5 lbs.	$68.29
ALBE	Blue Matala Replacement Pad	248436	5 lbs.	$69.19
ALGY	Gray Matala Replacement Pad	254103	5 lbs.	$77.29
ALSTA	Replacement Stand Inside Filter	270585	7 lbs.	$108.59
ALBW	Replacement Bolts & Washer Pack	215207	2 lbs.	$23.39
ALLIP	Replacement Waterfall Lip	288464	6 lbs.	$136.09
ALTS	Replacement Termination Strip	126321	3 lbs.	$40.49



BBM2B

Nylon Media Bags

- Used in all of our Eco-Series and Pro-Series filters, these tough nylon media bags will last for many years and can hold all types of large media
- MB21 and MB22 are 1/4" mesh and have drawstring with push button release
- MB18F is 3/16" fine mesh and has drawstring with push button release



FFM2B

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MB18F	Media Bag, 3/16" fine mesh	18" x 30"	311941	1 lb.	$17.69
MB21	Media Bag, 1/4" mesh	21" x 30"	412151	1 lb.	$18.69
MB22	Media Bag, 1/4" mesh	22" x 26"	712083	1 lb.	$18.59
FFM2B	MB21 Media Bag filled with 2 cu. ft. Filter Floss*	21" x 30"	533140	4 lbs.	$48.29
BBM2B	MB21 Media Bag filled with 2 cu. ft. Bio-Blox*	21" x 30"	230939	5 lbs.	$47.59

*See page 75 for more information on these and other media

Skimmer Replacement Parts



Eco-Series

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PS3B	Tempo Basket	10 3/4" x 6 1/2" x 3 5/8"	912543	2 lbs.	$19.29
PS4B	Prelude Basket	10 3/4" x 6 1/2" x 3 5/8"	612541	2 lbs.	$19.29
PS610B	Melody/Ovation Basket	16" x 8 3/4" x 10"	814551	3 lbs.	$22.39
PS4M	Prelude Mat	10" x 6 1/4"	58900	2 lbs.	$13.69
PS6M	Melody Mat	15 1/4" x 11"	49359	2 lbs.	$14.39
PS10M	Ovation Mat	15 1/2" x 15 1/8"	910134	2 lbs.	$15.59
PS4P	Prelude Partition	10 3/4" x 11 3/4"H	711372	2 lbs.	$17.49
PS6P	Melody Partition	19 3/4" x 19 3/8"H	321518	3 lbs.	$33.09
PS10P	Ovation Partition	16 1/4" x 23 1/4"H	821773	4 lbs.	$33.49
PS4L	Prelude Lid	14" x 13 1/2"	422673	3 lbs.	$32.39
PS6L	Melody Lid	22 1/2" x 20 1/2"	525052	4 lbs.	$35.79
PS10L	Ovation Lid (black)	20" x 19 1/2" x 1"	229462	4 lbs.	$42.09
PS10ML	Ovation Molded Lid (tan)	25" x 23" x 2 1/2"	144025	6 lbs.	$62.89



Pro-Series

PMLN	Debris Net for Mini	13" x 13"	317957	2 lbs.	$26.59
P1LN	Debris Net for Small	20"L x 11 1/4"H	825789	3 lbs.	$38.19
P2LN	Debris Net for Large	24 1/2"L x 20"H	631311	4 lbs.	$46.39
PSA57N	Debris Net for PSA5000/7000	14" x 16"	224772	3 lbs.	$36.69
PSA911N	Debris Net for PSA3600/7000/11000	16" x 16"	525514	3 lbs.	$37.79
PSMM*	Matala Pad for Mini	12" x 16"	39797	1 lb.	$13.99
PS1VM*	Matala Pad for Small	14" x 17"	311266	2 lbs.	$16.09
PS2VM*	Matala Pad for Large	16" x 26"	321620	4 lbs.	$30.89
PSMLID	Lid for Mini	21 1/2" x 16 1/2"	332107	4 lbs.	$49.39
PS1LID	Lid for Small	32" x 21 3/4"	374226	12 lbs.	$114.19
PS2LID	Lid for Large	47" x 24"	8105102	20 lbs.	$161.69
PSMDV	Divider - Mini	12 5/8" x 18"H	339848	1 lb.	$61.29
PS1VDV	Divider - Small	16" x 18 3/8"H	349788	3 lbs.	$76.59
PS2VDV	Divider - Large	16 1/8" x 28 1/4"H	354927	6 lbs.	$84.49
PSMR*	Filter Brush Rack - Mini	14 1/4" x 18"H	234387	2 lbs.	$52.89
PS1R*	Filter Brush Rack - Small	16 1/2" x 18"H	742633	5 lbs.	$65.59
PS2R*	Filter Brush Rack - Large	19" x 26"H	460965	8 lbs.	$93.79
PSAR	Filter Brush Rack - Axiom Skimmers	16 1/2" x 18"H	142630	5 lbs.	$65.59
PSF6A	6" Faceplate & Weir - fits PSM Skimmers		841591	2 lbs.	$63.99
PSF8A	8" Faceplate & Weir - fits PS1, PSMEX Skimmers		248879	2 lbs.	$75.19
PSF16	16" Faceplate & Weir - fits PS2 Skimmers		664805	4 lbs.	$99.69
PSA6B	6" Faceplate & Weir - fits PSA5000 Skimmers		441590	2 lbs.	$63.99
PSF8B	8" Faceplate & Weir - fits PSA3600/7000/9000 Skimmers		448872	2 lbs.	$75.19
PSF10	10" Faceplate & Weir - fits PSA11000 Skimmers		958563	3 lbs.	$90.09









*Not made in the USA

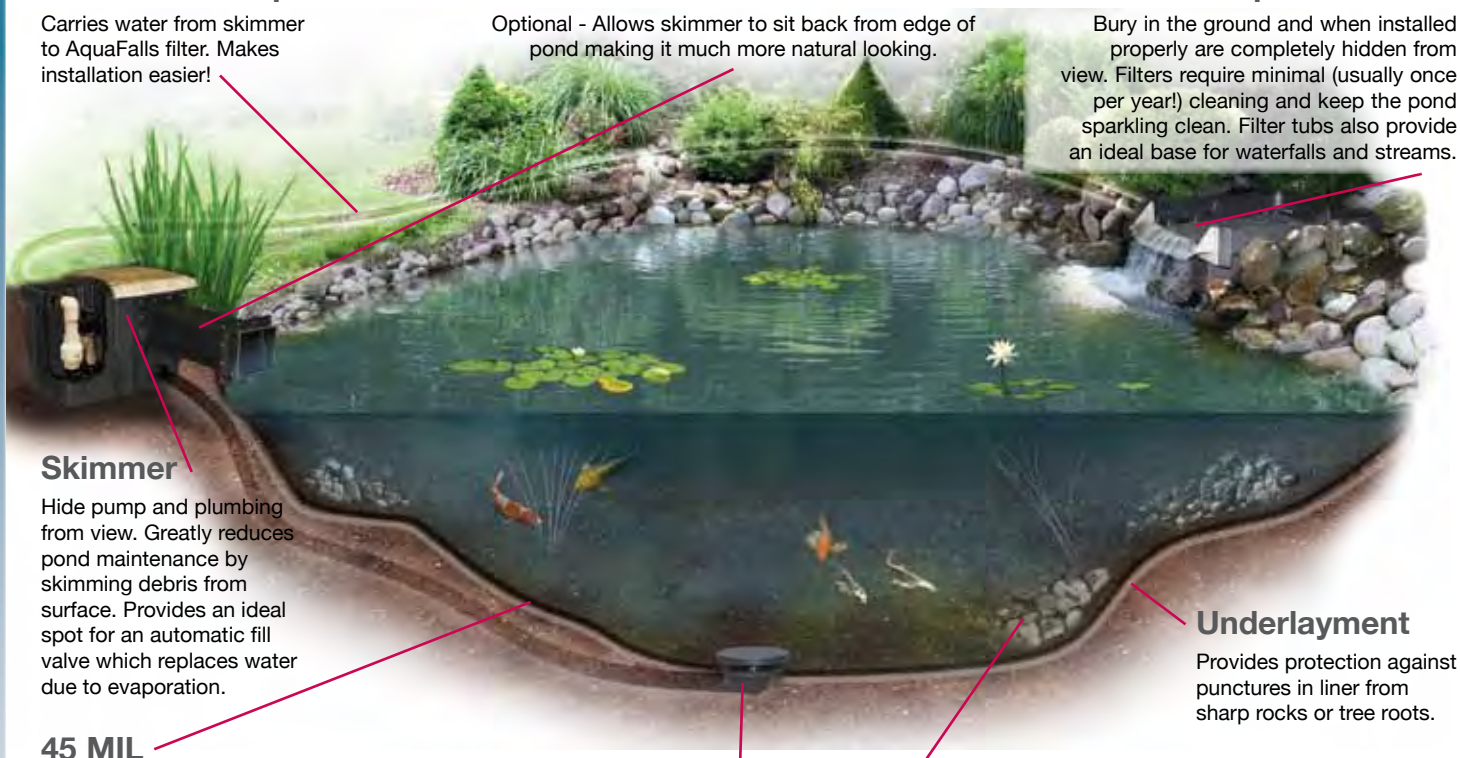
EasyPro Pond and Waterfall Systems are a popular choice for landscapers and contractors wanting top quality, easy to install systems. Complete kit systems ensure that all components work together and are properly sized. Below is a diagram showing how an EasyPro pond system works.

Cross Section of a Pond Kit

Flexible PVC Pipe
Carries water from skimmer to AquaFalls filter. Makes installation easier!

Extension Tube
Optional - Allows skimmer to sit back from edge of pond making it much more natural looking.

AquaFalls Filter
Bury in the ground and when installed properly are completely hidden from view. Filters require minimal (usually once per year!) cleaning and keep the pond sparkling clean. Filter tubs also provide an ideal base for waterfalls and streams.



Skimmer
Hide pump and plumbing from view. Greatly reduces pond maintenance by skimming debris from surface. Provides an ideal spot for an automatic fill valve which replaces water due to evaporation.

Underlayment
Provides protection against punctures in liner from sharp rocks or tree roots.

45 MIL Rubber Liner
Strong yet flexible liners have 20 year warranty.

Bottom Drain
Optional bottom drain increases circulation and cleaning of pond.

Covering liner with rocks and gravel provides additional surface area for bacteria, also hides and protects liner. Rocks and gravel look more natural than bare liner.

Pond Kit System Comparison Chart

Below is a quick look at all EasyPro stock pond kits:

Part#	Pond Size	Liner Size	Gallons in Pond	Skimmer	Filter	Pump	Flex Pipe	Pump Warranty
EPK66	6' x 6'	10' x 13'	400	PS4E	WF10E	EP1750	1¼" x 25'	3 years
EPK810	8' x 10'	15' x 15'	900	PS6E	WF18E	EP2200	1½" x 25'	3 years
EPK1015	10' x 15'	17' x 20'	1700	PS6E	WF29E	TH150	2" x 25'	2 years
EPK1520	15' x 20'	22' x 25'	3400	PS10E	WF60E	TH400	2" x 25'	2 years
ET66FB	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	400	PSMFB	AT	EP2200	1¼" x 25'	3 years
ET610FB	6' x 10'	10' x 14'	675	PSMFB	AT	EP2200	1¼" x 25'	3 years
ET811FB	8' x 11'	12' x 15'	1000	PSMFB	AT	EP2200	1¼" x 25'	3 years
ES66FB	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	400	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	1½" x 25'	3 years
ES611FB	6' x 11'	10' x 15'	750	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	1½" x 25'	3 years
ES811FB	8' x 11'	12' x 15'	1000	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	1½" x 25'	3 years
ES11AFB	11' x 11'	15' x 15'	1400	PS1FB	AS	TH150	1½" x 25'	2 years
ES16AFB	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	PS1FB	AS	TH150	1½" x 25'	2 years
EM1116FB	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	PS1FB	AM	TH250	2" x 25'	2 years
EM1616FB	16' x 16'	20' x 20'	2900	PS1FB	AM	TH250	2" x 25'	2 years
EM1621FB	16' x 21'	20' x 25'	3800	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2" x 50'	2 years
EM2121FB	21' x 21'	25' x 25'	4950	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2" x 50'	2 years
EM2126FB	21' x 26'	25' x 30'	6150	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2" x 50'	2 years
EL2424	24' x 24'	30' x 30'	10000	PS2FB	AL	TM9500	3" x 50'	2 years
EL2434	24' x 34'	30' x 40'	13500	PS2FB	AL	TB12000	3" x 50'	2 years
EL3434	34' x 34'	40' x 40'	18000	PS2FB	AL	TM13500	3" x 75'	2 years

Pond Kit Systems ECO-Series®

Eco-Series Pond Kits are an excellent value! Each kit includes all necessary items to build a top quality feature. See chart below for exact sizes on pumps, skimmers, filters, etc.

Kits Include:

- 45 mil rubber liner - **20 Year Warranty!**
- Liner underlayment
- Eco-Series skimmer
- Eco-Series filter with media
- Continuous duty pump
- Check valve assembly
- Flexible PVC pipe
- PVC glue

A Great "DIY" Kit!



Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Skimmer Included	Filter Included	Pump Included	Flex Pipe	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPK66	6' x 6'	10' x 13'	Prelude	Prelude	EP1750	1¼" x 25'	4532458	100 lbs.	$784.59
EPK810	8' x 10'	15' x 15'	Melody	Sonata	EP2200	1½" x 25'	7808513	67 + 93 lbs.	$1181.99
EPK1015	10' x 15'	17' x 20'	Melody	Melody	TH150	2" x 25'	31044466	78 + 128 lbs.	$1528.39
EPK1520	15' x 20'	22' x 25'	Ovation	Symphony	TH400	2" x 25'	11459749	260 lbs.	$2135.79



Recommended Accessories:

Underwater Lighting - page 39 - 45 • Auto Fill Valves - page 37 • Bacteria, Water Treatments - page 67 - 74



Mini Pond Kit Systems PRO SERIES

Ideal for Retail Sales!

Mini pond kits have everything a do-it-yourselfer needs to build a beautiful, long lasting water feature all in one box!

- A 45 mil rubber liner - **20 Year Warranty!**
- Underlayment
- Mini Skimmer with filter brushes
- Mini AquaFalls filter with molded rock lip
- 25' of 1¼" PVC flex pipe (not cheap kink free like others use)
- 1¼" Check valve assembly
- Silicone sealer and PVC glue
- 2,200 GPH Mag Drive Pump **with three year warranty**!



Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Skimmer Included	Filter Included	Pump Included	Approx. Gallons	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ET66FB	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	PSMFB	AT	2200 GPH	400	2695687	103 lbs.	$1060.79
ET610FB	6' x 10'	10' x 14'	PSMFB	AT	2200 GPH	675	7724183	110 lbs.	$1101.79
ET811FB	8' x 11'	12' x 15'	PSMFB	AT	2200 GPH	1,000	5752688	125 lbs.	$1142.79



Recommended Accessories:

Underwater Lighting - page 39 - 45 • Auto Fill Valves - page 37 • Bacteria, Water Treatments - page 67 - 74





Oyster Bay High School (NY)

Small Pond Kit Systems

All Pro-Series "ES" kits include:

- Pro-Series small AquaFalls filter
- Pro-Series skimmer with filter brushes
- Energy efficient submersible pump
- 45 mil rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- Beneficial bacteria
- 25' of 1½" flex PVC pipe
- Check valve assembly, fittings and instructions
- Three mini LED lights with 45 watt transformer
- Waterfall installation kit (pvc glue, primer, silicone, black foam)

These pond systems eliminate the time and guess work of assembling a pond package, everything you need is included. All components are top quality and long lasting — providing years of enjoyment to the owner!

Filter Brushes At No Extra Cost:

Pond kit skimmers come standard with filter brushes! Brushes require less cleaning than traditional filter pads. If you prefer the style with filter pad simply remove the "FB" from the part number when ordering.

Dimensional Rates Apply to all "ES" Kits

UV Option:

The ES11AFB and ES16AFB pond kits include the PS1FB skimmer which has an optional UV upgrade when filter brushes are used, see page 7 for more information. See pages 84 and 86 for more information on pumps included in kits.

Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Skimmer Size	Pump Included	GPH Flow	Pump Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ES66FB	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	400	Mini	EP2200	2200	3 years	6977061	50 & 76 lbs.	$1482.29
ES611FB	6' x 11'	10' x 15'	750	Mini	EP2200	2200	3 years	31012696	66 & 76 lbs.	$1533.59
ES811FB	8' x 11'	12' x 15'	1000	Mini	EP2200	2200	3 years	71034063	69 & 76 lbs.	$1564.39
ES11AFB	11' x 11'	15' x 15'	1400	Small	TH150	3100	2 years	41217178	90 & 110 lbs.	$1842.99
ES16AFB	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	Small	TH150	3100	2 years	81270615	90 & 140 lbs.	$1919.89

ES Kits include 25' of 1½" flex PVC pipe.



Weekending (MI)

Medium Pond Kit Systems

All medium pond kits include our medium AquaFalls filter and PS1FB skimmer for increased filtering capacity over the small pond kits above.

All Pro-Series "EM" kits include:

- 45 mil Firestone liner
- Medium AquaFalls filter/waterfall base
- EasyPro TH pump with two year warranty
- 2" flexible PVC pipe
- Three mini LED lights with 45 watt transformer
- Installation kit which includes PVC primer, glue, liner patch, silicone and black foam
- Liner underlayment
- PS1FB skimmer
- Beneficial bacteria
- Check valve assembly

All EM pond kits ship complete on one pallet.

	Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Pump/ GPH @ 5'	Pipe Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
	EM1116FB	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	TH250/4100	2" x 25'	31475967	290 lbs.	$2234.79
	EM1616FB	16' x 16'	20' x 20'	2900	TH250/4100	2" x 25'	81547219	310 lbs.	$2337.39
	EM1621FB	16' x 21'	20' x 25'	3800	TH400/5100	2" x 50'	11724496	370 lbs.	$2600.09
	EM2121FB	21' x 21'	25' x 25'	4950	TH400/5100	2" x 50'	91843873	400 lbs.	$2774.99
	EM2126FB	21' x 26'	25' x 30'	6150	TH400/5100	2" x 50'	21932938	430 lbs.	$2903.29

EM pond kits come standard with PS1FB skimmer (filter brushes). For a skimmer with filter pad - drop letters "FB" from part number

Large Pond Kit Systems

Due to the unique nature of large pond and waterfall applications most of these jobs are custom designed to fit your exact needs. Please fax us a drawing of your project and let us help you design your water feature. Following are a few examples of large pond kits, keep in mind they can be altered to your exact needs!



Landscape Design Services (MI)

All Pro-Series "EL" Kits Include:

- 45 mil Firestone liner
- Liner underlayment
- Large Pro-Series skimmer (PS2FB)
- Large Pro-Series AquaFalls filter/waterfall base (AL)
- 9,000 GPH or larger submersible pump
- 3" check valve assembly
- 3" flexible PVC pipe
- One gallon beneficial pond bacteria (ASB128)
- Four underwater lights with transformer
- WIK2 installation kit which includes PVC primer, glue, liner patch, black foam and two tubes of silicone

Bottom drains are strongly recommended in large ponds to prevent stratification - see EBD4 on page 51.

Large pond kit systems are based on a 3' water depth

Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Pump (GPH)	3" Flex Pipe Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EL2424	24' x 24'	30' x 30'	TM9500 (9000)	50'	43076165	695 lbs.	$4630.29
EL2434	24' x 34'	30' x 40'	TM13500 (13500)	50'	63463122	360 + 450 lbs.	$5204.59
EL3434	34' x 34'	40' x 40'	TM13500 (13500)	75'	13848945	510 + 480 lbs.	$5764.59

Koi Pond Kit Systems

EasyPro sells a wide variety of products geared toward koi ponds. Often these systems become quite elaborate and usually each kit is custom designed to meet the desired look of that feature. Following are a couple koi pond kits designed for small to medium size koi features.

Since every koi pond is uniquely shaped, these kits include everything you need except for liner or underlayment — those can be ordered separately.



Kits Include:

- EasyPro bead filter
- External pump skimmer(s)
- EasyPro external pump
- EasyPro bottom drain (EBD4N)
- UV clarifier
- Eco-Series waterfall spillway
- All plumbing and flex pipe

Part #	Max Pond Size	Spillway Part #/Width	Pump (GPH)	Skimmer	Filter	UV Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
KP3500	3500 Gallon	CF23E/23"	EXP4900	PSMEX	PBF35	AU40	82212381	200 lbs.	$3284.49
KP5500	5500 Gallon	CF34E/34"	EXP6800	(2) PSMEX	PBF55	AU57	22752300	250 lbs.	$4111.29

Waterfall Spillways



Sinacori Landscape (MI)

EasyPro offers the largest selection of waterfall spillways in the industry! The Eco-Series spillways are available in 12" to 48" widths while the patented Pro-Series modular system can be made in endless sizes and shapes.

Waterfall spillways are the perfect choice for Just-A-Falls (pond-less) systems, signs, swimming pool features and other installations where a sheet of water is desired and filtration is not needed.



Three UWD23 spillways installed by Outdoor Impression (MI)

Waterfall Diffuser

ECO-Series®

MADE IN THE USA

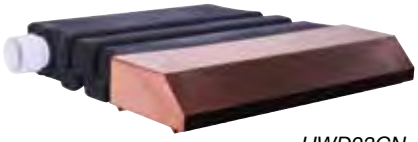
- A fast and easy way to create professional looking waterfalls
- Ideal for use at beginning of streams and in block walls, pools and formal fountains
- Super strong vertical rib design creates a nearly indestructible diffuser
- 23" wide — can be used in multiples for wider applications
- Recommended flow rate of 25 to 100 GPM
- Dual 2" inlets
- Measures 23" wide x 14" deep x 3½" tall





UWD23

Ideal for building natural looking waterfalls or formal features!



UWD23CN



UWD23C



Landscapes Plus (MN)

Add copper spillway attachments* for amazing formal features! Built strong — can be buried under boulders or use with block wall without additional supports!

*Sold separately - see below



Diffusers with narrow copper attachment Randy Schmidt (MI)

Part#	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UWD23	23" Waterfall Diffuser	187224	10 lbs.	$134.19
UWD23C	Wide Copper Attachment	9146645	5 lbs.	$209.49
UWD23CN	Narrow Copper Attachment	6169882	5 lbs.	$242.69

Fire & Water Kits



These self contained features combine the mesmerizing effects of both fire and water!

Designed for use with the block of your choice.

MADE IN THE USA

AFK48 Includes:

- Custom built, shaped vinyl liner for a 48" x 43" x 11" deep pool inside your block
- Concrete 22" x 22" fire box with 12" natural gas burner and lava rock
- EP2200 pump
- UWD23 23" waterfall diffuser with UWD23C copper flange
- Copper sleeve around fire box
- All tubing, valves, fittings and instructions
- A propane conversion is available individually for hard pipe propane installations. Also a kit can be purchased with conversion, regulator, gas valve and 12' hose — everything needed for use with a 20 pound propane tank.



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AFK72R	***NEW!*** Fire & Water Kit - Round	5994496	78, 32, 45 lbs.	$1699.99
AFK48	Fire & Water Kit - Square	21395008	140 lbs.	$2395.00
PRO90	Propane Conversion - Hard Plumbed	143421	3 lbs.	$57.89
AFK90AK	Propane Kit - for 20 lb. tanks	9125620	5 lbs.	$167.49

AFK72R Includes:

- Custom built liner and underlayment for a 7' diameter x 11" deep pool inside your rock
- Concrete 24" round fire box with 12" natural gas burner and lava rock
- EP2200 pump
- UWD23 23" waterfall diffuser with UWD23C copper flange
- All tubing, valves, fittings and instructions
- Ships UPS in three boxes!

Formal Waterfall Kits

These kits will be an instant attraction in any setting when used along with a wall block of your choice.

Available in two styles, as a waterfall into pondless style basin or waterfall into small, above ground pool. Either way creates a beautiful feature in a small area.

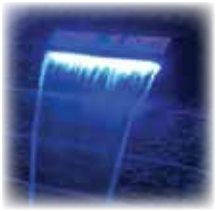
Both Kits Include:

- 45 mil rubber liner
- Underlayment fabric
- Mag drive pump - 2200 gph with three year warranty
- 23" waterfall diffuser (UWD23)
- Copper lip (UWD23C)
- Flex pipe and fittings

Pondless Style Also Includes:

- Pump vault (JAFM)
- Eight Res-Cubes (JAFRC)

Add the LED23 light strip (page 41) in white or blue for a dazzling night time display!





FWK23



MADE IN THE USA

UPS *Dimensional Rates Apply on FWK23P

FWK23P

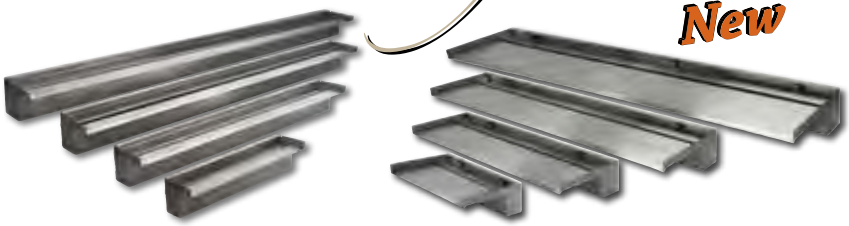
Part #	Description	Liner Size	Pump Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FWK23	Formal Waterfall Kit, without Pond	15' x 20'	EP2200	3945817	45, 28, 89, 21 lbs.	$1417.89
FWK23P*	Formal Waterfall Kit, with Pond	10' x 10'	EP2200	8502134	75 lbs.	$749.29

Vianti Falls Spillways



Bogert Products (MN)

Vianti Falls



New

Available with standard 2" lip (above left) or new 6" extended lip (above right)!

Stainless steel for maximum strength

- Available in a variety of sizes and styles
- Rated for ten gallons per minute flow per foot of width
- Open design resists clogging from debris or hard water
- LED light strips can be used on spillways - see page 41
- Internal baffle calms incoming water — creating even, smooth flow over lip
- Ideal for formal features, signs and swimming pool features

MADE IN THE USA



Red River Concrete Products (TN)



BelGard Hardscapes (GA)

Part#	Spillway Width	Spillway Lip Style	Quantity 1" Inlets	Recommended Flow (GPH)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SSS11	11½"	2" lip	1	600	7162433	4 lbs.	$249.89
SSS23	23½"	2" lip	1	1200	9176085	6 lbs.	$270.89
SSS35	35½"	2" lip	2	1800	4235758	10 lbs.	$362.69
SSS47	47½"	2" lip	2	2400	1265006	13 lbs.	$407.69
New sizes for 2012:							
SSS59	59½"	2" lip	3	3000	8389992	17 lbs.	$599.99
SSS71	71½"	2" lip	3	3600	3572843	22 lbs.	$881.29
SSS611	11½"	6" lip	1	600	2181280	4 lbs.	$278.89
SSS623	23½"	6" lip	1	1200	3196621	8 lbs.	$302.49
SSS635	35½"	6" lip	2	1800	5256879	12 lbs.	$395.19
SSS647	47½"	6" lip	2	2400	6299252	17 lbs.	$460.39
SSS659	59½"	6" lip	3	3000	2531378	22 lbs.	$817.49
SSS671	71½"	6" lip	3	3600	4718894	28 lbs.	$1105.99
Fittings are not included - use the following fittings for tubing connections:							
STL10T	1" PVC Street Elbow (mpt x slip)				23055	1 lb.	$4.69
TA100E	1" Nylon 90° Elbow (mpt x barb)				92393	1 lb.	$3.41
MA10	1" PVC Male Adapter (mpt x slip)				71420	1 lb.	$2.19

Optional Lighting



LED - Soft White

LED11WW for 11" spillway
LED23WW for 23" spillway
LED35WW for 35" spillway
Use in pairs for longer spillways



LED - Blue

LED11CB for 11" spillway
LED23CB for 23" spillway
LED35CB for 35" spillway
Use in pairs for longer spillways

See page 41 for pricing and ordering information

Vianti Falls Kits

Everything you need to build a simple yet beautiful waterfall using the block wall of your choice!

Kits Include:

- Molded basin
- Stainless spillway
- EasyPro mag drive pump
- PVC flex pipe and fittings
- Auto fill valve (not included in 11" kits)

Best selling new product in 2011!



*Dimensional Rates Apply for Vianti Falls Kits



Complete kits include everything you need (less block) including an auto fill valve!



Creative Outdoor Concepts (IN)

New Add the mesmerizing effect of fire to your Vianti waterfall!



- The 16" stainless burner features a water cooling tray to prevent any chance of basin overheating and easily ties into the existing pump line
- Burner is designed for use with natural gas, a propane conversion is available
- A complete kit with regulator, gas valve quick connect, 12' hose and propane conversion is available for easy installation using a 20 pound propane tank — ideal for trade show displays or home installations where permanent installation is not feasible



HBF16



HBF16AK

Part #	Description	Pump Included	Basin Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HB11K *NEW!*	11½" Vianti Falls Kit without Lights	EP850	RBH21	2373330	28 lbs.	$549.39
HB11KB *NEW!*	11½" Vianti Falls Kit with Blue Lights	EP850	RBH21	1428997	30 lbs.	$628.89
HB11KW *NEW!*	11½" Vianti Falls Kit with White Lights	EP850	RBH21	4428999	30 lbs.	$628.89
HB23K	23½" Vianti Falls Kit without Lights	EP1350	FWB48	3572966	54 lbs.	$876.49
HB23KB	23½" Vianti Falls Kit with Blue Lights	EP1350	FWB48	9665724	55 lbs.	$1008.99
HB23KW	23½" Vianti Falls Kit with White Lights	EP1350	FWB48	2665728	55 lbs.	$1008.99
HB35K	35½" Vianti Falls Kit without Lights	EP2200	FWB48	7678661	62 lbs.	$1039.09
HB35KB	35½" Vianti Falls Kit with Blue Lights	EP2200	FWB48	5771713	63 lbs.	$1168.49
HB35KW	35½" Vianti Falls Kit with White Lights	EP2200	FWB48	4771710	63 lbs.	$1168.49
HBF16	16" Fire Burner with Plumbing Kit -	-	-	7269472	6 lbs.	$359.29
HBF16AK	Propane Adapter Kit with 12' hose, regulator & propane converter			9125621	5 lbs.	$167.49
PRO40	Propane converter only, for hard pipe installation-		-	143421	3 lbs.	$57.89



See page 29 for more basin information



See page 84 for more pump information



See page 41 for more lighting information

Pump Vaults

ECO-Series®

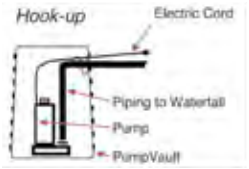


PV60E

Eco-Series Pump Vaults

- Low cost way to ensure easy access to the pump in pondless water features
- Makes inspection or maintenance of the pump much easier
- Use flagstone or rock as a cover, ensuring a match to the water feature you are building

MADE IN THE USA







JAFT

Miniature Pump Vault

- Roto-molded for excellent strength
- Can be used with JAFME extension below
- Ideal for mag drive pumps
- Can be used in small Just-A-Falls or custom built fountain basins

Use these vaults along with the spillways on pages 22-23 to build custom sized "Just-A-Falls" waterfall systems or buy a complete kit on pages 24-25!

PRO SERIES

Pro-Series Pump Vaults

- Built heavy duty to withstand the pressure of being buried under rock
- The slots cut in the sides allow water into the pump
- Intake tubes available for JAFM and JAFV to increase flow capacity

JAFM Vault with JAFME Extension

Pump Vault Extension

- Allows you to dig your reservoir deeper (great for tight areas) and still have easy access to the pump
- Flange around bottom slides right over the top edge of the small vault
- Multiple extensions can be used if needed

New

JAFV

JAFM

JAFM Vault with Intake Tube

Part#	Description	Dimensions (L x W x H)	Max. Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PV60E	Eco-Series Pump Vault	14" dia. x 24"	6000 GPH	9128630	16 lbs.	$197.89
JAFT	Mini Pump Vault	13" dia. x 14½"	3000 GPH	265932	5 lbs.	$94.19
JAFM	Small Pump Vault	16" x 16" x 22"	7500 GPH	7165943	25 lbs.	$255.29
JAFV	Large Pump Vault	24" x 24" x 32"	18000 GPH	6274889	54 lbs.	$422.89
JAFME	Small Vault Extension	12" tall	—	168447	5 lbs.	$105.29
JAFM30	Intake Tube for JAFM	4" dia. x 30" long	additional 2500 GPH	531261	3 lbs.	$48.09
JAFV30	Intake Tube for JAFV	8" dia. x 30" long	additional 5000 GPH	464864	6 lbs.	$99.79

Res-Cube Features

- Reduce rock tonnage
- Reservoir can be made smaller because of the increased water percentage due to less rock being used
- Increase reservoir water capacity from 40% with rock to 90%+ with Res-Cubes
- Installation time is reduced considerably - smaller reservoir hole means less digging, less liner and less labor



Xavier State University, Chicago, used 334 Res Cubes in this rainwater collection feature, by Kinsella Landscaping (IL)

Standard Res-Cubes

- A great way to simplify installation of Just-A-Falls, formal fountains and other basins typically using a large quantity of rock
- Sturdy plastic cubes can be stacked together to partially or totally fill a reservoir
- Dramatically reduces the labor involved, reservoir size and material cost



JAFRC

SAVE 10% ON A PALLET!

MADE IN THE USA

High Strength Res-Cubes

MADE IN THE USA

- Use in high weight bearing features
- Ideal for use in Just-A-Falls and pondless features using large boulders
- Ships unassembled to save space, quick and easy assembly on site
- Can be used under patios, pathways, sidewalks, etc.
- Great for retention and recycling of rain water
- HSC22 equals 2.4 cu. ft. of space
- HSC44 equals 4.4 cu. ft. of space
- ***Sold in pairs only!***



HSC44

HSC22

Part#	Description	Dimensions (L x W x H)	Gallons Each	Pallet Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAFRC	Res-Cube, Standard	19" x 13" x 11"	11½	75	616637	5 lbs.	$25.59 each
HSC22	Res-Cube, High Strength, Half	27" x 16" x 9½"	17	60	926792	9 lbs.	$39.69* each
HSC44	Res-Cube, High Strength	27" x 16" x 17½"	31½	60	335638	15 lbs.	$52.79* each

** Priced individually but sold in pairs only*



Building "Smaller" Reservoirs...

It's common knowledge that a reservoir has to be built large enough to hold adequate water for the size feature you are building. On large projects the reservoir can get very large. Making a natural looking stone bottom can be a challenge.

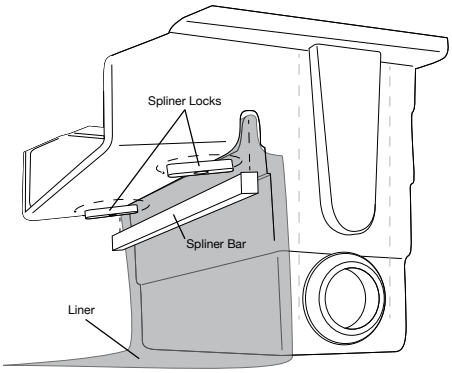
EasyPro designers often oversize the liner on the reservoir allowing you to wrap liner over the top of the cubes and greatly reduce the size of visible stone area (see illustration at left).

ECO-Series®



Alpine Koi (CO)





Simply wrap liner over the spliner bar, push up into spliner groove and twist the locking knobs into place. Fast, easy, leakproof installation without silicone, bolts or tools!

- One piece waterfall spillways ideal for creating pondless style water features
- Roto-molded for excellent strength
- Easy installation — liner attaches to spillway using the patented "Spliner Lock" system - no silicone, no bolts, no tools!
- Dual inlets — 2" spinwelds (pre-installed for you) allow for easy plumbing into either end, a plug for unused end is included, CF12E has one 1½" inlet pre-installed
- 4" diffuser tube lays across the bottom of the spillway in between the inlet fittings
- Water enters from either end (or both ends) and spreads out evenly across width of spillway
- Gravel can be used to fill the inside of the spillway creating a natural, even looking waterfall



Faux stone is available for CF18E & CF23E

Part#	Description	Dimensions (L x W x H)	Inlet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CF12E	12" Spillway	16½" x 13" x 9"	1½" Inlet	448578	7 lbs.	$69.39
CF18E	18" Spillway	22" x 14½" x 13½"	2" Dual Spinweld	4109452	11 lbs.	$168.39
CF23E	23" Spillway	27¾" x 14½" x 13½"	2" Dual Spinweld	8124471	13 lbs.	$191.49
CF34E	34" Spillway	37¼" x 14½" x 13½"	2" Dual Spinweld	3164312	17 lbs.	$252.79
CF48E	48" Spillway	52½" x 14½" x 13½"	2" Dual Spinweld	6219245	27 lbs.	$337.29
CF18FS	18" Faux Stone	—	—	124049	2 lbs.	$36.99
CF23FS	23" Faux Stone	—	—	732230	3 lbs.	$49.59

The Installation of Eco-Series Spillways is Easy!

a) Inlet spinweld comes installed, simply connect incoming supply line

b) Connecting liner takes only seconds using patented Spliner Lock system

c) Fill spillway with gravel/small cobble stone, plug in pump and enjoy!

Waterfall Spillways



The first expandable waterfall spillway on the market!

With straight, inward or outward curving sections you can custom design the shape of your feature. Waterfalls up to 34' wide have been built using this system.

Patented!

MADE IN THE USA

- Straight spillways of 18", 34" and 50" come assembled, curved spillways and spillways over 50" come unassembled due to shipping constraints. The straight, inward and outward pieces are interchangeable and can be used in any combination.
- Dual bulkheads (included) allow incoming water from either or both ends. A plug is included for whichever end is not used.
- Easy bolt together assembly — no drilling needed!
- Waterfall spillways are designed to sit inside the liner eliminating any concerns of leaking. The liner simply goes under the spillway and up the back side. The bulkhead fitting secures liner to tub where the hose enters the spillway.



Stone Forest Materials (GA)



Outdoor Innovations (IL)

EWS18
EWS34
EWS50



EWLR3 (1), EWI16 (3), EWO16 (3)



The strongest molded spillways on the market!



EWLR2 (1), EWO16 (3)



EWLR2 (1), EWI16 (3)

Dimensional Rates Apply on all "EW" Spillways

Part#	Description	Inlet/Bulkhead	Spillway Width	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EWS18	18" Straight - Assembled	2" inlet	18"	1181865	16 lbs.	$279.79
EWS34	34" Straight - Assembled	2" inlet	34"	9288463	32 lbs.	$443.79
EWS50	50" Straight - Assembled	3" inlet	50"	5396437	43 lbs.	$609.89
EWE16	16" Extension Straight	—	16"	194116	10 lbs.	$144.79
EWI16	16" Extension Inward	—	16"	2101397	16 lbs.	$155.99
EWO16	16" Extension Outward	—	16"	398278	16 lbs.	$151.19
EWLR2	Left/Right ends unassembled (for 2" pipe)	2"	18"	6163146	23 lbs.	$250.99
EWLR3	Left/Right ends unassembled (for 3" pipe)	3"	18"	8211765	23 lbs.	$325.79

These waterfall spillways have a plastic grating just below the water level that not only keeps the walls from bowing when buried in the ground, but also allows you to stack 3" - 4" of rock to hide the spillway.

On the next two pages you will find a variety of complete Just-A-Falls kits. Each kit comes with everything you need to build beautiful streams and waterfalls. Please remember if one of these kits does not fit your needs, we can custom design a kit for you! Fax or email your layout and we will provide you a quote for materials needed to meet your requirements.



*Dimensional Rates Apply for JAF9E Kits

Mini Just-A-Falls System

This mini kit system is perfect for those wanting the sound of water but are short on space!

Includes:

- 45 mil rubber liner
- 12" waterfall spillway
- Two Res-Cubes
- 1800 gph direct drive pump
- Pump outlet assembly
- Liner underlayment
- Pump vault
- Flexible PVC pipe
- PVC glue

Part #	Stream Length	Liner Size	Basin Size L x W x D	Vault	Flex Pipe	Pump Included	Spillway Width	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF9E*	3' Stream	7' x 10'	3' x 3' x 18"	JAFT	1¼" x 7'	1800 gph	12"	9348103	54 lbs.	$517.99

Just-A-Falls Systems

Eco-Series Just-A-Falls kit systems were designed for ease of installation, ideal for the do-it-yourselfers.

Includes:

ECO-Series®

- 45 mil rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- Eco-Series pump vault
- Flexible PVC pipe
- Eco-Series waterfall spillway
- PVC glue
- Continuous duty pump
- Check valve assembly

Recommended Accessories:

- Underwater lighting - pages 39 - 45
- Water fill box and auto fill valves - page 37
- Algae control - page 71 and 73
- Res-Cubes - page 21 (see quantity information below)



American Patio Creations (CA)

*Dimensional Rates Apply

Part #	Stream Length	Liner Size	Basin Size L x W x D	Vault	Flex Pipe	Pump Included	Spillway Width	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF5E*	7' Stream	10' x 20'	5' x 5' x 2'	PV60E	1½" x 25'	EP2200	18"	5618207	110 lbs.	$935.09
JAF6E*	12' Stream	10' x 25'	5' x 5' x 2'	PV60E	1½" x 25'	EP3200	23"	1686743	127 + 13 lbs.	$1036.99
JAF7E*	15' Stream	12' x 30'	6' x 7' x 2'	PV60E	2" x 25'	TH400	34"	4985795	100 + 15 + 67 lbs.	$1488.39
JAF8E	20' Stream	15' x 37'	8' x 10' x 2'	PV60E	2" x 33'	TH750	48"	71303076	282* lbs.	$1960.09

STANDARD RES-CUBES NEEDED: **JAF5E/6E** (5' x 5' basin) = **24** • **JAF7E** (6' x 7' basin) = **46** • **JAF8E** (8' x 10' basin) = **86**

Buy a complete kit system and save money!

Just-A-Falls kit systems include everything you need to build a beautiful waterfall including:

- 45 mil rubber liner
- Underlayment
- EasyPro pump vault
- Submersible pump
- Check valve assembly
- Waterfall spillway
- Flexible PVC pipe
- WIK installation kit







Fourth Generation Landscaping (MA)

Installed by home owner Dennis VanderStelt (MI)

*Dimensional Rates Apply on JAF1 & JAF2 Kits

Just-A-Falls Kits

Part #	Stream Length	Liner Size	Basin Size L x W x D	Vault	Flex Pipe	Pump Included	Spillway Width	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF1*	7'	10' x 20'	5' x 5' x 2'	JAFM	2" x 25'	TH150	18"	3842034	127 + 20 lbs.	$1278.39
JAF2*	11'	10' x 25'	5' x 6' x 2'	JAFM	2" x 25'	TH400	34"	61091433	140 + 32 lbs.	$1658.59
JAF3	18'	15' x 40'	8' x 10' x 3'	JAFV	3" x 33'	TM9500	50"	41900667	430 lbs.	$2874.79
JAF4	30'	20' x 50'	10' x 12' x 3'	JAFV	3" x 50'	TB12000	82"	12655377	370 + 300 lbs.	$4119.69

Above kit systems are available with the necessary Res-Cubes figured in! Using cubes reduces the reservoir size needed as well as the amount of rock. The liner size is the same so building a smaller reservoir leaves more liner for a longer stream. All other components in kits are the same as shown above.

Just-A-Falls Kits with Standard Res-Cubes:

Part #	Stream Length	Res-Cubes Included	Basin Size (L x W x D)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF1RC	7'	18	5' x 4' x 2'	21084361	260 lbs.	$1652.09
JAF2RC	11'	24	5' x 5' x 2'	31416100	315 lbs.	$2159.19
JAF3RC	22'	69	6' x 7' x 3'	32895965	436 + 385 lbs.	$4408.49
JAF4RC	34'	96	8' x 8' x 3'	64039589	370 + 300 + 480 lbs.	$6247.59

Contact us for free design assistance on custom Just-A-Falls projects!

Rainwater Containment



EasyPro Rainwater Containment Systems allow you to capture and store rainwater from roof tops, permeable patios, driveways, etc. for later use in irrigation, fountain basin and Just-A-Falls water feature replenishment. Available in 500, 1000 and 2000 gallon capacities or a custom sized system can be matched to your needs.

Each system comes complete with a high pressure, submersible irrigation pump complete with an automatic on/off sensor. You can attach auto fill valves for water features or a garden hose for irrigation (or use a Y on the outlet and use both!). The sensor will automatically turn the pump on anytime the auto fill calls for water or anytime you pull the trigger on the garden hose.

Extra large pond liner is included which can wrap around the top of the reservoir leaving only a small area of exposed stone in the center where the pump is located. This minimizes the visual foot print of the reservoir making it very easy to conceal!





A 1000 gallon system was installed under a future patio area in this backyard setting. The 6' x 11' reservoir area was reduced to only a 24" diameter visible area. The pump controller will be re-plumbed under the patio when completed, leaving no sign of the system!

Downspout Filter

This optional downspout filter is used to capture debris from roof water before going into the reservoir. A fine mesh debris net lies just under the grating which is covered with rocks to conceal the filter. In typical applications this net only needs to be cleaned 1 - 2 times per year. A 3" spinweld fitting is installed in the side of the basin and a 3" pvc adapter comes included. Simply connect 3" flexible or rigid pvc pipe between the basin and the reservoir (not included).

DF26RW

500 Gallon System

Reservoir Area - 5.5' x 4.5' x 36" deep

RWC500 Includes:

1 JAFM - Pump Vault
1 JAFME - Vault Extension
14 HSC44 - High Strength Res-Cubes
300 PL45 (15' x 20') - 45 mil Liner
300 FPU (15' x 20') - Underlayment
1 HPC23 - Pump Controller
1 EDP75 - High Pressure Pump, 3/4 hp, 115v

1,000 Gallon System

Reservoir Area - 7' x 7' x 3' deep

RWC1000 Includes:

1 JAFM - Pump Vault
1 JAFME - Vault Extension
28 HSC44 - High Strength Res-Cubes
400 PL45 (20' x 20') - 45 mil Liner
400 FPU (2 Pieces 10' x 20') - Underlayment
1 HPC23 - Pump Controller
1 EDP75 - High Pressure Pump, 3/4 hp, 115v

2,000 Gallon System

Reservoir Area - 10.5' x 6' x 4.5' deep

RWC2000 Includes:

1 JAFM - Pump Vault
3 JAFME - Vault Extension
54 HSC44 - High Strength Res-Cubes
600 PL45 (20' x 30') - 45 mil Liner
600 FPU (2 Pieces 15' x 20') Underlayment
1 HPC23 - Pump Controller
1 EDP75 - High Pressure Pump, 3/4 hp, 115v

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RWC500	500 Gallon Rainwater System	21541141	415 lbs.	$2195.99
RWC1000	1000 Gallon Rainwater System	32086310	670 lbs.	$3000.69
RWC2000	2000 Gallon Rainwater System	53209104	1130 lbs.	$4666.69
DF26RW	Downspout Filter, 26" x 26" x 12"	6149998	26 lbs.	$199.99
EDP75	High Pressure Pump, 3/4 HP, 115v	9427197	22 lbs.	$569.59
HPC23	Pump Controller, automatically turns pump on/off	1224549	7 lbs.	$299.39





Chicago Turf (IL) installed this custom rainwater system between two close buildings. Multiple downspout filters connect to the 3' x 40' reservoir.





Each package includes a special high pressure submersible pump!

- Silent alternative to traditional external pumps
- Internal water flow allows operation even if only partially submerged
- Stainless steel intake screen
- Oil-free, double ball bearing motors - designed for long life

EDP75 - 3/4 HP, 115 volt, 8.4 amps with 15' power cord. Pumps 22 gpm@10 psi, 17 gpm@20 psi, 8 gpm@40 psi



Fountain Basins

EasyPro offers one of the largest selections of fountain basins in the country!



RBH26

Redi-Basins

- Strong HDPE molded tubs
- RBH21 includes center support under lid for heavy loads
- Stackable for reduced shipping costs

Tranquil Décor

RBH21

Part#	Description	Capacity	Height	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RBH21	Rectangle basin 21" x 28"	17 gallons	10¼"	3104997	13 lbs.	$149.99
RBH26	Round basin 26" diameter x 14¼" tall	20 gallons	14½"	9104991	11 lbs.	$149.99



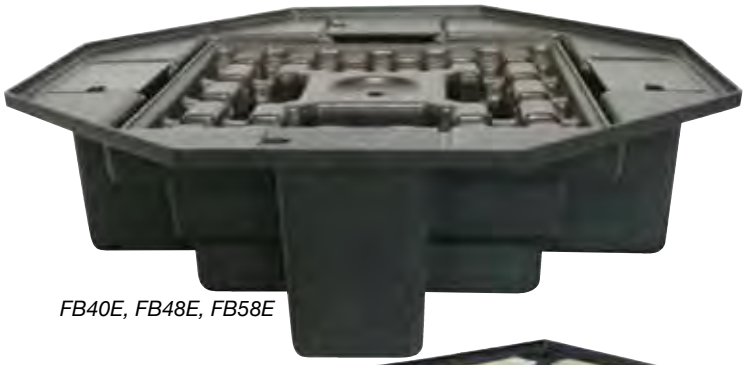
FBL40 & FBL48

ECO-Series®

Low Cost Fountain Basins

- Ideal for use with light weight resin type statuary pieces
- Clear span grating — no legs for easy pump installation and removal
- 100 pound load rating with grating only
- Designed for concrete blocks to sit under grating which greatly increases load capacity!
- 40" and 48" sizes available

MADE IN THE USA



FB40E, FB48E, FB58E



FB28E

*Dimensional Rates Apply on FB28E

ECO-Series®

Heavy Duty Fountain Basins

Molded support grates have multiple legs for increased load capacity

- Ideal for use with concrete statuary, vases, rocks and fountains
- Available in four sizes — 28", 40", 48" and 58"
- Four access doors (on 40" and larger) allow for multiple pumps, auto-fill, underwater lights or can be used as plant pockets
- Roto-molded for superior strength

MADE IN THE USA

Eco-Series Basins have molded columns that transfer the weight of the statuary down to the ground below it. These columns can be filled with concrete creating "pillars" under heavy statuary.

Part#	Description	Capacity	Height	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FB28E*	28" basin w/molded stand	19 gallons	12"	3129997	21 lbs.	$199.99
FBL40	40" basin w/bench grating	30 gallons	11¾"	9168992	24 lbs.	$259.99
FBL48	48" basin w/bench grating	46 gallons	11¾"	2194998	35 lbs.	$299.99
FB40E	40" basin w/molded stand	30 gallons	11¾"	8246731	33 lbs.	$379.59
FB48E	48" basin w/molded stand	46 gallons	11¾"	7272930	46 lbs.	$419.89
FB58E	58" basin w/molded stand	65 gallons	11¾"	4409494	64 lbs.	$629.99

Half Basins

Ideal for use with wall block!

- Can be installed on decks, patios, indoors — all above grade or buried
- Half circle design fits snug to wall
- Includes anti-splash strip to minimize water loss, an optional larger splash mat is available for use with extended lip style spillways
- Use WFS37 or WFS50 auto-fill valves (page 35) to maintain water level
- Roto-molded, one piece design — super easy to install
- 1" threaded outlet
- 48"L x 24"W x 15½"H



See Page 19 for Complete Kits!

MADE IN THE USA

*Dimensional Rates Apply for FWB48



FWB48 Basin with optional FWB48SM splash mat

Part#	Description	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FWB48*	48" half basin	35 gallons	7194933	28 lbs.	$299.89
FWB48SM	14" x 39" Splash Mat	-	114942	3 lbs.	$22.99



Carolina Waterscapes (NC)

PRO SERIES



Creative Ponds & Landscapes (MN)

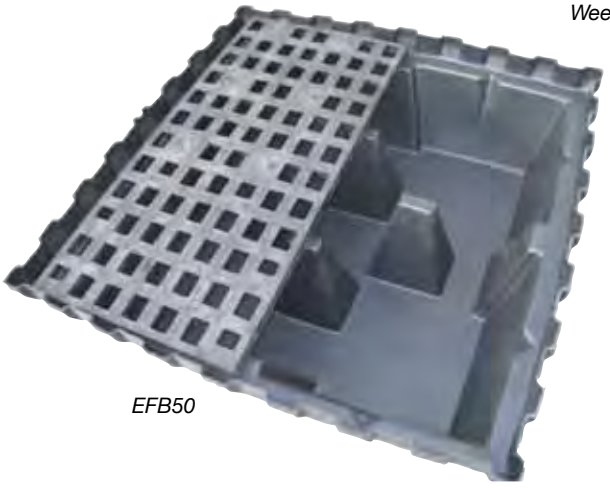


Weekending (MI)

Pro-Series Basins

Roto-molded for superior strength!

- Ships complete and is engineered to be self supporting, so no cement blocks or other props are needed to support the grating (see photo at right)
- Has the thickest, strongest grating of any similar product and features a pump access door for easy pump removal/ service
- **Small Basin** — Measures 26" x 26" and is 12" deep. Ideal for small statues, vases or rocks where splash is minimal. Mag drive pumps from 120 GPH to 600 GPH are recommended.
- **Large Basin** — Measuring 50" x 50" and 14" deep, this basin is ideal for large individual features or can hold multiple smaller pieces for a truly impressive display. Pumps up to 3200 GPH can be used!



EFB50

MADE IN THE USA

EFB26



Part#	Description	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EFB26*	26" basin	15 gallons	1136236	19 lbs.	$209.59
EFB50	50" basin	80 gallons	8276360	65 lbs.	$429.79

*Dimensional Rates Apply for EFB26



Real Basalts New

Tranquil Décor

Few things can match the simple beauty of real basalt columns.

Natural cut sides with polished ends make for a beautiful display even if the pump is off.

- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 31)
- Recommended flow rate of 200 - 400 GPH per column
- Ideal for use with FBL40 or FBL48 basins, use concrete blocks in basin for added support for these heavy weight columns
- Basalts can be ordered individually or in a three piece set - order plumbing kit separately on page 31
- Polished tops spill water from all sides
- Add LED light for beautiful night time display on page 31

Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary.

For protection, these basalts ship on pallets. Combine with basins, pumps, etc. for maximum freight savings!

Part #	Description	Approximate Diameter	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBR10	10" Real Basalt Column	6" - 8"	376997	38 lbs.	$109.99
HBR14	14" Real Basalt Column	7" - 9"	297991	53 lbs.	$139.99
HBR20	20" Real Basalt Column	7" - 9"	9132990	77 lbs.	$189.99
HBR27	27" Real Basalt Column	8" - 11"	4174998	106 lbs.	$249.99
HBR35	35" Real Basalt Column	8" - 11"	6209995	137 lbs.	$299.99
HBR3A	Three pack Basalts - 10", 14", 20"	varies	7277199	170 lbs.	$395.99
HBR3B	Three pack Basalts - 14", 20", 27"	varies	1365393	235 lbs.	$521.99
HBR3C	Three pack Basalts - 20", 27", 35"	varies	8466192	320 lbs.	$665.99



Sloped Basalt New

- Sloped, natural top directs flow in one direction
- Recommended flow rate of 200 GPH
- Can be used with RBH26, RBH21 or FBL40 basins
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 31)
- Ideal for use with FBL40 or FBL48 basins, use concrete blocks in basin for added support for this heavy weight column
- Add LED light for beautiful night time display on page 31

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBS35	35" Sloped Real Basalt	3209997	135 lbs.	$299.99

Basalt Kits

Complete kits for easy, professional installations

Kits Include:

- Basin (page 28)
- Basalts (page 30)
- Pump
- Plumbing
- Lights included with each kit at no extra cost!



Tranquil Décor





Free lights with each basalt kit shown below!





Part#	Basalt Kit Description/Contents	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HBS35KL	HBS35 Basalt, RBH21 Basin, AP250 Pump, LED8B Light Kit	1328959	180 lbs.	$469.99
HBR3ASL	3 Pack Short Basalts, FBL40 Basin, AP1000 Pump, LED8B3 Light Kit	4569304	225 lbs.	$829.99
HBR3BSL	3 Pack Medium Basalts, FBL40 Basin, AP1000 Pump, LED8B3 Light Kit	8657501	290 lbs.	$955.99
HBR3CSL	3 Pack Tall Basalts, FBL40 Basin, AP1000 Pump, LED8B3 Light Kit	5758255	375 lbs.	$1099.99

LED Statuary Light Set

- Barbed inlet fitting for use with 3/4" tubing
- cUL listed
- 1 3/8" diameter
- Designed for use with basalt columns on page 30
- 12 per case
- 10' power cord between light and transformer, 6' power cord on transformer







SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED8B	LED Light & Transformer	320998	2 lbs.	$29.99
LED8B3	3 LED Lights & Transformer	645491	3 lbs.	$64.99

AQUASIS™ PUMPS Statuary Pumps

- Oil free, fish safe design
- UL listed
- Clamshell packaged for retail sales
- Adjustable flow control
- One year warranty
- Twelve per case

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!





Part#	Max GPH	Watts	Max Head	Outlet Barbs	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AP80	80	5	29"	3/8" - 1/2"	10'	213088	1 lb.	$18.69
AP110	110	7	38"	3/8" - 1/2"	10'	614623	1 lb.	$20.89
AP180	180	11	53"	3/8" - 1/2"	10'	417284	2 lbs.	$24.69
AP250	250	19	67"	1/2" - 3/4"	15'	926170	2 lbs.	$37.39
AP400	400	35	106"	3/4" - 1"	15'	739261	3 lbs.	$56.09
AP600	600	39	120"	3/4" - 1"	15'	871116	4 lbs.	$101.59
AP1000	1000	125	181"	3/4" - 1"	15'	383154	5 lbs.	$118.79

Statuary Splitter

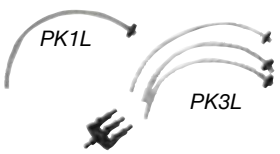
- 1/2" and 3/4" stepped barb fittings on inlet and outlet
- Individual flow control valve on each line



Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TWS3	12	310497	1 lb.	$14.99

Plumbing Kits for Basalts

- Connect pump to basalt columns
- Includes friction ring to hold tubing inside basalt
- PK3L includes splitter, three pieces of 3/4" tubing and three friction rings



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PK1L Single	56296	1 lb.	$8.99
PK3L Triple	927993	1 lb.	$39.99

Vase Statuary

New

EasyPro pond products

Tranquil Décor

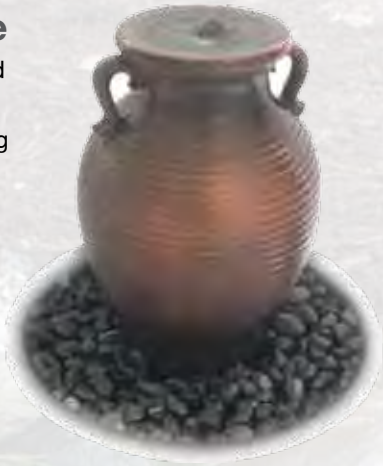
Tranquil Décor fountains are made with an alternative concrete material that is fiber reinforced for strength.

This provides the appearance and durability of traditional concrete products without the cumbersome weight. Tranquil Décor fountains on pages 32 and 33 are individually packaged in foam lined boxes to prevent breakage in shipping.

Tranquil Décor fountains have the look and texture of traditional materials without the weight and the price tag!

Traditional Vase

- Original double handled vase design
- Includes 3' of 3/4" tubing
- 200-400 GPH flow recommended
- Add LED light on page 31 for a beautiful night time display



"Bronze" Heron

- This resin statue gives the look of bronze - with out the price!
- Includes 3' of 3/4" tubing
- Recommended flow rates of 200-400 GPH



Tipped Vase

- Deep center cavity and large inlet tubing allow for higher flow
- Includes 3' of 3/4" tubing
- Handles flows up to 1000 GPH



Brown



Aged Copper

Smooth Vases

- The look of ceramic in a more durable fiber reinforced concrete material
- Includes 3' of 3/4" tubing
- 200-400 GPH flow recommended
- Add LED light on page 31 for a beautiful night time display



Terra



Blue



Brown

Part#	Description	Dimensions (L x W x H)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HDV20T	Traditional Vase, Brown	14" x 14" x 20"	169998	21 lbs.	$99.99
HTV17T	Tipped Vase, Brown	14" x 20" x 17"	369996	24 lbs.	$99.99
HTV17C	Tipped Vase, Aged Copper	14" x 20" x 17"	969994	24 lbs.	$99.99
HSV21R	Smooth Vase, Terra	19" x 19" x 21"	6102191	33 lbs.	$145.99
HSV21B	Smooth Vase, Blue	19" x 19" x 21"	4102199	33 lbs.	$145.99
HSV21T	Smooth Vase, Brown	19" x 19" x 21"	1102196	33 lbs.	$145.99
BHS30	"Bronze" Heron, Resin Statue	17" x 9" x 30"	269997	12 lbs.	$99.99
Vase Kits:					
HDV20TK	Double Handle Vase Kit (HDV20T Double Handle Vase, RBH26 Basin, AP250 pump)		7181042	24, 18 lbs.	$258.69
HTV17TK	Tipped Vase Kit (HTV17T Brown Vase, RBH21 Basin, AP1000 pump)		5232330	24, 18 lbs.	$331.89
HTV17CK	Tipped Vase Kit (HTV17C Copper Vase, RBH21 Basin, AP1000 pump)		2232337	24, 18 lbs.	$331.89
HSV21RK	Smooth Vase Kit (HSV21R Terra Vase, RBH26 Basin, AP250 pump)		8209795	33, 18 lbs.	$299.69
HSV21BK	Smooth Vase Kit (HSV21B Blue Vase, RBH26 Basin, AP250 pump)		7209793	33, 18 lbs.	$299.69
HSV21TK	Smooth Vase Kit (HSV21T Brown Vase, RBH26 Basin, AP250 pump)		5209798	33, 18 lbs.	$299.69



NCC250
Canyon Creek Self Contained Waterfall Feature
- 26" x 29" x 20"
- 250 GPH pump included with 15' power cord



NCV20
Stacked Pebble Fountain
Very smooth, appealing look!
- 20" tall x 12" diameter
- 3' clear ¾" tubing included



NCM24
Modern Statuary Column
- 24" tall x 9" diameter
- 3' clear ¾" tubing included



NCT30
Twisted Column
- 30" tall x 8" diameter
- 3' clear ¾" tubing included

Tranquil Décor



NCH45
Hampton Tiered Fountain
- 45" tall x 26" diameter
- 150 GPH pump included with 10' power cord



NCH48
Harmony Tiered Fountain
- 48" tall x 31" diameter
- 150 GPH pump included with 10' power cord

Part#	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
NCC250	Canyon Creek Self Contained Waterfall	3174997	68 lbs.	$249.99
NCV20	Stacked Pebble Statuary Fountain	190993	30 lbs.	$129.99
NCM24	Modern Column Statuary Fountain	890996	35 lbs.	$129.99
NCT30	Twisted Column Statuary Fountain	290990	36 lbs.	$129.99
NCH45	Hampton Tiered Fountain w/pump	9209992	70 lbs.	$299.99
NCH48	Harmony Tiered Fountain w/pump	5209994	85 lbs.	$299.99
Statuary Kits:				
NCV20K	Stacked Pebble Kit (Pebble Statuary above, RBH26 Basin, AP250 pump)	2199949	30, 18 lbs.	$285.69
NCM24K	Modern Column Kit (Modern Column Statuary above, RBH26 Basin, AP250 pump)	4199945	35, 18 lbs.	$285.69
NCT30K	Twisted Column Kit (Twisted Column Statuary above, RBH26 Basin, AP250 pump)	7199941	36, 18 lbs.	$285.69

Statuary Fountains

These statuary pieces offer a variety of fountain options. Molded from tough, impact resistant, UV protected resin — these pieces look very realistic! All pieces have a 3' piece of vinyl tubing included with statue for easy pump connection.



OFS7A
8" x 9" at base, 20" tall

OFS7B
6" x 7" at base, 30" tall

OFS7C
10" x 11" at base, 40" tall

OFS7D (not pictured)
9" x 11" at base, 60" tall

Use for outdoor or indoor display!



OFS2
11" x 16" x 43" tall



OFS16
14" diameter at top, 23" tall



OFS10
10" diameter, 14" tall



OFS12
19" diameter, 16" tall



OFS13 MADE IN THE USA
20" x 23" x 9" tall



OFS14 MADE IN THE USA
20" x 23" x 9" tall

Part #	Description	Inlet Tubing	Recommended Pump Size	Recommended Basin	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
OFS2	Floating Ball Fountain	3/4"	EP400 - 400 GPH	RBH21, RBH26, EFB26, FB28E	3139817	20 lbs.	$215.09
OFS7A	Basalt Rock, Fiberglass	3/4"	EP200 - 200 GPH	RBH21, RBH26, EFB26, FB28E	364219	5 lbs.	$98.79
OFS7B	Basalt Rock, Fiberglass	3/4"	EP200 - 200 GPH	RBH21, RBH26, EFB26, FB28E	196067	7 lbs.	$147.79
OFS7C	Basalt Rock, Fiberglass	3/4"	EP200 - 200 GPH	RBH21, RBH26, EFB26, FB28E	2136952	9 lbs.	$210.69
OFS7D	Basalt Rock, Fiberglass	3/4"	EP200 - 200 GPH	RBH21, RBH26, EFB26, FB28E	5234328	24 lbs.	$360.49
OFS10	Tipped Vase Fountain	3/4"	EP200 - 200 GPH	RBH21, RBH26, EFB26, FB28E	543876	5 lbs.	$67.49
OFS12	Split Face Column	3/4"	EP400 - 400 GPH	RBH21, RBH26, EFB26, FB28E	156093	20 lbs.	$86.29
OFS13	Bubbling Rock	3/4"	EP200 - 200 GPH	RBH21, RBH26, EFB26, FB28E	945432	5 lbs.	$69.89
OFS13L	Bubbling Rock w/LED light	3/4"	EP200 - 200 GPH	RBH21, RBH26, EFB26, FB28E	493611	6 lbs.	$133.79
OFS14	Self Contained Patio Pond	-	EP120 Included	-	771694	6 lbs.	$110.29
OFS16	Stacked Slate Bubbler	3/4"	EP600 - 600 GPH	RBH21, RBH26, EFB26, FB28E	271108	18 lbs.	$109.39

Statuary Fountain Kits

Bubbling fountains and statuary are a popular way to bring the relaxing sound of water into small spaces! These features can be used outdoors or indoors, buried in the ground, or free standing on patios and decks.

*Dimensional Rates Apply on SFK10N, SFK11N, SFK15N



Tipped Vase Kit
SFK10N



Slate Vase Kit
SFK15N



Floating Ball Kit
SFK11N



Resin Basalt Kit
SFK12

Part #	Description	Basin Included	Pump Included	Statuary Piece(s)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SFK10N*	Tipped Vase Kit	RBH26	EP200	OFS10	7150462	29 lbs.	$214.29
SFK11N*	Floating Ball Kit	RBH26	EP400	OFS2	1253284	45 lbs.	$372.49
SFK12	Resin Basalt Kit	EFB50	EP850	OFS7A, OFS7B, OFS7C	6591468	93 lbs.	$909.39
SFK15N*	Slate Vase Kit	RBH26	EP400	OFS16	5195955	39 lbs.	$284.09

All kits include the necessary fittings for assembly and operation



For decorative purposes only

Japanese Lanterns

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

These resin lanterns are very realistic and make a beautiful addition to the landscape around koi ponds and water features.

- JLB11 — Brown resin lantern, 11" diameter x 17" tall
- JLW11 — White resin lantern, 10½" diameter x 19" tall
- Case quantity of four

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JLB11	Brown Lantern 11" x 17"	351938	10 lbs.	$79.89
JLW11	White Lantern 10½" x 19"	751933	10 lbs.	$79.89

Statuary Splitters

These two and four valve splitters are ideal for operating multiple pieces of statuary off a single pump.

SS4 Splitter



- ¾" threads on main body, ½" male threads on valved outlets
- Can be connected end to end to make 8, 12, 16, etc. manifolds
- Can handle up to 1200 GPH flow, high flows use 1" splitter
- Can be used with water or air pumps

SS10 Splitter



SS10

This is a larger version of the SS4 splitter, for use in larger air and water pumps

- 1" threads on main body with ¾" female threaded outlets on valves
- Use with standard nylon male adapters found on page 107

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SS4	¾" Statuary Splitter with ½" valves	127627	1 lb.	$42.49
SS10	1" Statuary Splitter with ¾" valves	519494	2 lbs.	$29.99

Specialty fittings for SS4 outlet to statuary tubing:

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SS41238	½" fpt x ⅜" barb	72552	1 lb.	$3.64
SS41212	½" fpt x ½" barb	31828	1 lb.	$2.60
SS41234	½" fpt x ¾" barb	42187	1 lb.	$3.12





Aquatic Rock (MN)

Black Waterfall Foam

Use to fill in cracks between rocks to prevent water from being "lost" over the waterfall

- Improves water flow visually and black color hides foam in the shadows of the rocks
- Hand foam cans have a patented trigger system which allows multiple uses
- Trigger will dispense foam in any position
- Fish safe, non toxic formula
- BWFN is minimal expanding foam — fills in cracks with less trimming of excess foam
- 29 ounce gun foam also available for high volume users, use with foam guns (below), cleaner should be used any time the can is removed and left off — this will remove any uncured foam from inside the gun

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

MADE IN THE USA

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BWFN	20 ounce Hand Held Foam	12	415536	2 lbs.	$23.89
BGF	29 ounce Gun Foam	12	534120	3 lbs.	$52.49
GFC	Gun Foam Cleaner	12	215338	2 lbs.	$23.59



Professional Foam Gun

This all steel, professional foam gun comes with complete instructions and a wrench for disassembly. Built to withstand years of use! This gun is well worth the money!

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FSG	3113872	3 lbs.	$175.19



Silicone Sealant

- Ideal for all types of uses when a water tight seal is needed
- Great for attaching faceplates to skimmers and stone lips to the AquaFalls filters
- Sold in a 2.8 ounce squeeze tube for easy application (no caulk gun needed)

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SCT1	36296	1 lb.	$8.99



Waterfall Installation Kit

- A combination of the most common items needed to install ponds and waterfalls
- Includes one can black foam, one tube silicone, one can glue, one can primer
  and one 6" diameter liner patch
- WIK2 has two tubes of silicone and larger size can of glue for installing large pond kits

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WIK	336266	3 lbs.	$55.79
WIK2	742183	4 lbs.	$64.89

Water Fill Valves

Brass Fill Valves

- Ideal for use in skimmers, vaults and the water fill box (below) for maintaining water levels in many different applications
- Heavy duty brass body and brass rods are far superior to normal plastic fill valves
- All valve rods (arms) can be adjusted to fit your exact requirements
- WFS37, WFS50, WFS100 and WFS150N come with plastic float
- Recommended water pressure: 35 psi



"Box Style" Fill Valve

This durable fill valve is ideal since the float is contained inside the valve box. No chance of damaging unit when lifting pumps in or out of skimmer.

- Delivers up to 245 GPH at maximum of 55 PSI
- Includes fitting to connect to 1/2" vinyl tubing
- Fits in small or large skimmer
- Measures 7 1/2" long x 3" wide x 4" high



These box style valves replace water lost due to evaporation or small leaks in ponds and Just-A-Falls systems. Mount inside skimmer or in our water fill box!

Part #	Description	Overall Length	GPM Flow at PSI: 15	35	55	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BFS	1/2" Box Style Fill Valve	7 1/2"	6	5	4	630414	2 lbs.	$46.79
WFS37	1/2" Economy Brass Valve	8"	11	16	19	430283	2 lbs.	$46.59
WFS50	1/2" Brass Fill Valve	12 1/2"	12 1/2	17 1/2	21	744586	2 lbs.	$68.59
WFS100	1" Brass Fill Valve	17"	38	64	70	364028	3 lbs.	$98.49
WFS150N	1 1/2" Brass Fill Valve w/plastic float	19 1/2"	90	129	158	6139872	5 lbs.	$215.19

Water Fill Box

PRO SERIES

Ideal for auto fills inside ponds, Just-A-Falls systems or formal pools!

- A good way to mount a water fill valve in a pond without a skimmer
- Provides an ideal housing in which to install an auto fill
- Sits inside the liner and holds fill valves up to 13" long
- 1" overflow is included for exact water heights
- Auto fill valve sold separately



MADE IN THE USA



Sinacori Landscape (MI)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WFB	15" long x 8" x 8"	855503	4 lbs.	$85.39

A water fill box makes an ideal spot for auto-fills in Just-A-Falls type features



Check Valve Assemblies

These check valve assemblies are used inside Pro-Series skimmers to bring the flow of water from the pump up to the outlet hole in the back wall of the skimmer. In an ideal world all pumps would have their outlet at the same height but that is not the case so various height assemblies are needed. Each assembly includes a check valve which keeps the plumbing line full of water even when the pump is off. Please see chart below for the correct pump/skimmer check valve.

Part #	Size	Compatible Pump Models	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CVA12EP	1¼"	EP2200	PSM	330287	2 lbs.	$46.59
CVA12TG	1¼"	TS150/TS250	PSM	730099	2 lbs.	$46.29
CVA15EP	1½"	EP2200/EP3200	PSM	631458	2 lbs.	$48.39
CVA15TGM	1½"	TS150/TS250/TS400	PSM	531063	2 lbs.	$47.79
CVA15THM	1½"	TH150	PSM	132950	2 lbs.	$50.69
CVA15TG	1½"	TS150/TS250/TS400	PSA5000/7000/PS1/JAFM/PV60E	831066	2 lbs.	$47.79
CVA15TH	1½"	TH150/TH250/TH400/TH750	PSA5000/7000/PS1/JAFM/PV60E	432955	4 lbs.	$50.69
CVA20TH	2"	TH150/TH250/TH400/TH750	PSA5000/7000/PS1/JAFM/PV60E	544264	4 lbs.	$68.09
CVA30EP9	2" x 3"	EP9700	PS2/JAFV	575781	8 lbs.	$116.59
CVA30EP2	3"	All TM/TB/WQ Pumps	PS2/JAFV	984957	9 lbs.	$130.69
CVA30K9*	2" x 3"	EP9700	PSA9000/11000	681960	10 lbs.	$126.09
CVA30K*	3"	TB8000/TM9500/TB12000**/TM13500**	PSA9000/11000	382618	10 lbs.	$127.09



*Assembly is cut to length onsite and male adapter glued on, check valve installs outside skimmer

**These pumps can be used only in applications where the operating head pressure reduces flow under 11000 gph (skimmer capacity)

ECO-Series® Check Valve Assemblies

Part #	Size	Compatible Pump Models	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SCVA1217	1¼"	EP1750	PS4E	229636	2 lbs.	$45.59
SCVA12PS	1¼"	EP850, EP1050, EP1350	PS4E	629632	2 lbs.	$45.59
SCVA12MS	1¼"	EP2200, EP3200	PS6E	729702	2 lbs.	$45.69
SCVA12TG	1¼"	TS150, TS250, TS400	PS6E	130090	2 lbs.	$46.29
SCVA15MS	1½"	EP2200, EP3200	PS6E	231456	2 lbs.	$48.39
SCVA15TG	1½"	TS150, TS250, TS400	PS6E	331068	2 lbs.	$47.79
SCVA15PV	1½"	EP2200, EP3200	PV60E, JAFM, PS1	531453	2 lbs.	$48.39
SCVA20MS	2"	TH150, TH250, TH400	PS6E	938411	4 lbs.	$59.09
SCVA20PS	2"	EP4700, EP6700	PS6E	839129	4 lbs.	$60.19
SCVA2047V	2"	EP4700, EP6700	PV60E, JAFM, PS1	339778	4 lbs.	$61.19
SCVA20TE	2"	TH400, TH750	PS10E	238418	5 lbs.	$59.09
SCVA2067	2"	EP6700	PS10E	941461	5 lbs.	$63.79
SCVA2097	2" x 3"	EP9700	PS10E	445437	6 lbs.	$69.89
SCVA30PS	3"	TB8000	PS10E	380275	9 lbs.	$123.49

Pump Outlet Assemblies

In many applications a check valve is not needed on the pump outlet. Especially on small Just-A-Falls kits. These assemblies are designed for use on pumps used inside EasyPro pump vaults.



Part #	Size	Compatible Pump Models	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PDA12MD	1¼"	EP1350, EP1750	JAFT	318061	1 lb.	$27.79
PDA12EP	1¼"	EP2200	JAFT	219233	1 lb.	$29.59
PDA12TG	1¼"	TS150, TS250	JAFT	818914	1 lb.	$29.09
PDA125	1½"	EP2200, EP3200	JAFT	622550	1 lb.	$34.69
PDA155	1½"	TS150, TS250	JAFT	218265	1 lb.	$28.09
PDA15EP	1½"	EP2200, EP3200	PV60E,JAFM	722557	1 lb.	$34.69
PDA15TG	1½"	TS150, TS250, TS400	PV60E,JAFM	118269	1 lb.	$28.09
PDA20EP	2"	EP4700, EP6700	PV60E, JAFM	819754	1 lb.	$30.39
PDA20TH	2"	TH150, TH250, TH400, TH750	PV60E, JAFM	923852	2 lbs.	$36.69
PDA3097	2" x 3"	EP9700	JAFV	139196	3 lbs.	$60.29
PDA3016	3"	All TM, TB, WQ pumps	JAFV	440689	5 lbs.	$62.59

Underwater Halogen Lights

EasyPro offers one of the largest selections in underwater lighting of anyone in the country! From the industry standard 20 watt halogen lights to LED to fiber optic systems — we have a lighting solution for nearly every application!

20 Watt Submersible Lights

- Light housing is epoxy filled at the bottom where the cord enters
- Includes four colored lens
- Can be used with or without mounting base



EPL20

75 Watt Light

- 75 watt halogen light with a large diameter lens for maximum lighting area
- 5" diameter lens provides large coverage area
- Includes four colored lens
- Use as submersible light only



EPL75

Submersible Rock Lights

- Available in 10 and 20 watt sizes
- Simulated rock shell makes these lights very easy to hide in ponds, streams and waterfalls!
- Includes four colored lens (shown above)



RL20

MRL10

35 Watt Stainless Steel Light

If you are looking for a heavy duty light — look no further!

- Built for "severe duty" applications
- Can be used submerged or out of water — ideal for architectural pools and fountains
- 20 and 50 watt bulbs can also be used



EPSL

Lighting Kits

Halogen

MRK3

Three pack of MRL10 rock lights with MT60 transformer



MRK3

EPLK2

Two pack of EPL20 lights with one EPT100 transformer



EPLK2

Part #	Description	Watts	Power Cord	Size L x W x H	Lens Included	Limited Warranty	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPL20	20 watt Light with Lens	20w	30'	2½" x 2½" x 3½"	4 color	3 year	6	351161	2 lbs.	$73.09
MRL10	10 watt Rock Light	10w	20'	3½" x 3" x 3"	4 color	1 year	6	941852	1 lb.	$59.79
RL20	20 watt Rock Light	20w	30'	6" x 4½" x 3½"	4 color	3 year	6	158587	3 lb.	$83.69
EPL75	75 watt Light	75w	30'	5½" x 5½" x 5"	4 color	3 year	4	762991	4 lbs.	$89.99
EPSL	35 watt Stainless Light	35w	30'	4" x 4" x 5½"	1 clear	5 year	6	8104574	5 lbs.	$149.39
MRK3	3-10w Halogen Lights w/MT60	-	-	-	-	-	4	6142933	8 lbs.	$204.19
EPLK2	2-20w Halogen Lights w/EPT100	-	-	-	-	-	4	2130405	10 lbs.	$186.29

Low voltage transformers on page 43
Replacement parts and bulbs on page 42

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Underwater LED Lights

All LED lights shown on this page come with quick plug cord ends for easy connection to MT10, MT20, MT60 or EPT45 transformers on page 43.

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!



LED20 - Installed by Pond Professional (GA)

Super Bright Mini LED Lights

- These lights are smaller than a golf ball and yet have an incredibly bright output
- The small light fixture is rock shaped which makes hiding them easy!
- Sold in packs of two or in a kit with three lights and MT10 transformer
- 15' power cord



LED2W

LED Light Ring

- This submersible LED light ring can be used to light up bubbling statuary, small fountains or used in/out of water to light waterfalls
- 20 LED bulbs encased in ring for maximum brightness
- 2" O.D., 1 1/8" I.D.
- 30' power cord



LED20

Industrial Grade LED Lights

These compact, underwater LED lights are the brightest, best quality lights available!

- Permanently sealed, epoxy filled light housings are virtually indestructible
- 80,000 hour bulb rating

48 Diode 3 Pack LED Lights

- Wired "daisy chain" style with 15' power cord to first light, 6' power cords between first, second and third light with quick attach ends for easy, tool free installation
- Available in three pack or in a kit with three lights and EPT45 transformer



LED3W

48 & 124 Diode LED Lights

- Quick attach ends for easy, tool free installation
- Available in white or blue
- Available individually or as a kit with two LED48W lights and EPT45 transformer
- 15' power cord



LED124B

LED48B

Part #	Description	Size W x H x D	Warranty	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED2W	16 Diode Light, 2 pk., Cool White	1 1/2" dia	1 year	6	747731	2 lbs.	$68.19
LED20	20 Diode Light Ring, Cool White	2" dia x 3/4" thick	1 year	6	136538	2 lbs.	$52.19
LED3W	48 Diode, 3 pk. Daisy Chain, Cool White	2 3/4" dia	1 year	6	5101989	4 lbs.	$145.69
LED48W	48 Diode Light, Cool White	4" dia	3 year	6	448781	2 lbs.	$69.69
LED48B	48 Diode Light, Blue	4" dia	3 year	6	248787	2 lbs.	$69.69
LED124W	124 Diode Light, Cool White	5" dia	3 year	6	693028	3 lbs.	$132.89
LED124B	124 Diode Light, Blue	5" dia	3 year	6	193023	3 lbs.	$132.89
LED2K*	LED2W lights & MT10 kit (three lights included in kit)	-	1 year	4	280840	4 lbs.	$115.49
LED3K	LED3W Lights & EPT45 kit (three lights included in kit)	-	3 year	4	3137546	4 lbs.	$196.49
LED48WK	(2) LED48W Lights & EPT45 kit	-	3 year	4	5130545	5 lbs.	$186.49

**Kit includes three individual lights (not three double packages)*

Underwater LED Lights

New



LED4WW

3 Watt LED Light

- Cast aluminum housing with removable base
- 15' power cord
- Light dimension: 3" tall x 1⅝" diameter
- Equivalent of 20 watt halogen bulb

New



LED6WP

6 Watt LED Light

- The popular EPL20 light upgraded from 20 watt halogen to an extra bright LED!
- 30' power cord
- Includes four colored lens
- Bulb life rated for 80,000 hours
- Equivalent of 35-50 watt halogen bulb

New



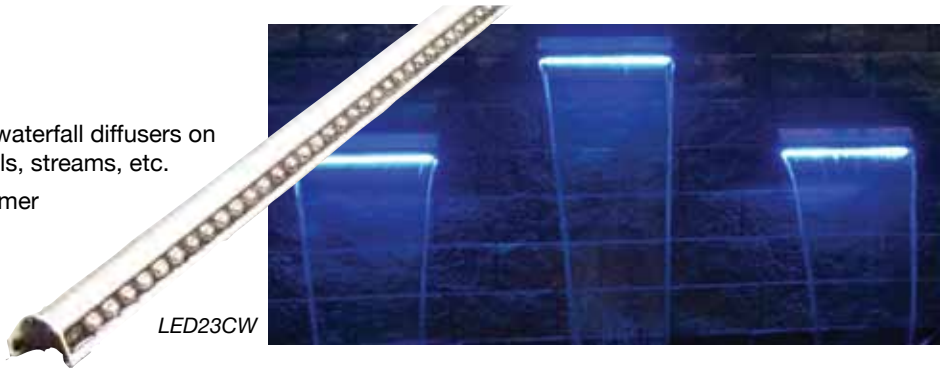
LED6WS

6 Watt Stainless LED Light

- EPSL stainless steel light upgraded from 35 watt halogen to an extra bright LED!
- 30' power cord
- Strongest and brightest underwater LED light on the market!
- Bulb life rated for 80,000 hours
- Equivalent of 35-50 watt halogen bulb

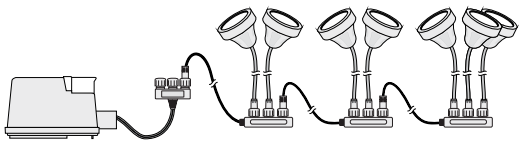
Underwater LED Light Strips

- Ideal for use with Vianti Falls on page 18, waterfall diffusers on page 19 or underwater to light up waterfalls, streams, etc.
- 15' power cord between light and transformer
- Available in 11", 23" or 35" lengths
- Includes MT10 transformer
- Use in or out of water



LED23CW

LED light accessories can be used with all lights on pages 40 and 41



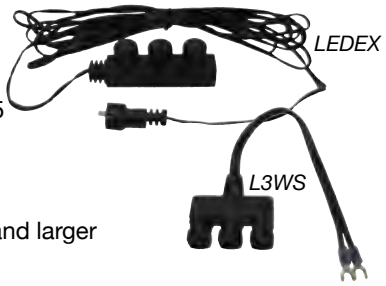
Example installation of multiple LED lights

LED Extension Cable

- 15' power cord with three outlet splitter
- Works with MT10, MT20, MT60 or EPT45 transformers and all EasyPro LED lights

Three Way LED Splitter

- Forked splitter used to convert EPT100 and larger transformers to LED style connections



LEDEX

L3WS

Part #	Description	Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED4WW	3 Watt Aluminum LED Light, warm white	2 years	255929	1 lb.	$79.89
LED6WP	6 Watt Plastic LED Light, warm white	3 years*	776996	2 lbs.	$109.99
LED6WS	6 Watt Stainless Steel LED Light, warm white	5 years*	5126622	5 lbs.	$180.89
LED11WW	11" LED Light Strip, Warm White	3 years	258589	3 lbs.	$83.69
LED11CB	11" LED Light Strip, Blue	3 years	858584	3 lbs.	$83.69
LED23WW	23" LED Light Strip, Warm White	3 years	997640	4 lbs.	$139.49
LED23CB	23" LED Light Strip, Blue	3 years	397646	4 lbs.	$139.49
LED35WW	35" LED Light Strip, Warm White	3 years	1139648	5 lbs.	$199.49
LED35CB	35" LED Light Strip, Blue	3 years	7139642	5 lbs.	$199.49
LEDEX	15' Extension Cable	-	313857	1 lb.	$19.79
L3WS	Three Way LED Splitter	-	58465	1 lb.	$12.09

**LED bulb has 2 year warranty*

Underwater LED Solar Lights



SOL3P

SOL1

- Super bright! The brightest solar light we have ever seen! Light up flag poles (we tested on 20' pole - easily illuminated all the way to the top), signs, waterfalls, up-light trees, etc., 20' power cord



SOL1

SOL3P

- Three pack of solar lights with 15' cord to first light, 3' cord to second and third lights (daisy chained together)

- Lasts seven to eight hours on a fully charged battery (included)
- Photocell in solar panel turns lights on at dark

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SOL1	Solar Light, High Intensity	6138310	7 lbs.	$197.59
SOL3P	Solar Lights, 3 pack	385538	5 lbs.	$122.19

LED & Halogen Bulbs



LED11W LED6B



EPL75B SLKB20 MRLB

Part #	Description/Watts	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED6B	***New!*** Warm White LED Bulb - 6 watts	EPL20, EPSL	131493	1 lb.	$44.99
LED11W	Cool White LED Bulb - 1.8 watts	MRL10	418618	1 lb.	$26.59
LED16W	Cool White LED Bulb - 3.6 watts	EPL20, RL20, EPSL	918477	1 lb.	$26.39
LEDB	Color Changing LED, MR16 Base	EPL20, RL20, EPSL	527929	1 lb.	$39.89
MRLB	Halogen Bulb - 10w	MRL10	14541	1 lb.	$6.49
SLKB20	Halogen Bulb - 20w	EPL20, RL20, EPSL	84893	1 lb.	$6.99
SLKB35	Halogen Bulb - 35w	EPL20, RL20, EPSL	65315	1 lb.	$7.59
SLKB50	Halogen Bulb - 50w	EPL20, EPSL	45597	1 lb.	$7.99
EPL75B	Halogen Bulb - 75w	EPL75	25809	1 lb.	$8.29

Replacement Parts for Underwater Lights



LVC121



EPL75O



EPL20L

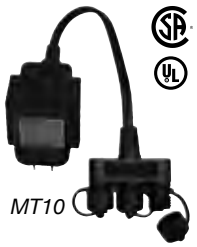
Part #	Description/Watts	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPL20 "O"	O-Ring Gasket	EPL20/RL20	23565	1 lb.	$5.09
MRL10 "O"	O-Ring Gasket	MRL10	63121	1 lb.	$4.80
EPL75 "O"	O-Ring Gasket	EPL75	39658	1 lb.	$13.79
EPSL "O"	O-Ring Gasket	EPSL	94194	1 lb.	$5.99
EPL20L	Clear Replacement Lens	EPL20/RL20	45669	1 lb.	$8.09
MRL10L	Clear Replacement Lens	MRL10	84893	1 lb.	$6.99
EPL75L	Clear Replacement Lens	EPL75	118056	1 lb.	$25.79
EPSLL	Clear Replacement Lens	EPSL	56502	1 lb.	$9.29
EPL20RC	Retainer Cap for Lens	EPL20	73217	1 lb.	$4.59
LVC12F	Low Voltage Cable, 12 ga. - per foot	—	4770	1 lb.	$1.19
LVC121	Low Voltage Cable, 12 ga. - 100' roll	—	263767	7 lbs.	$98.09
SWN12	Silicone Filled Wire Nuts - Individual	—	21165	1 lb.	$1.79
SWN12B	Silicone Filled Wire Nuts - 20 ct. Bag	—	118520	1 lb.	$28.49

Low Voltage Transformers

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

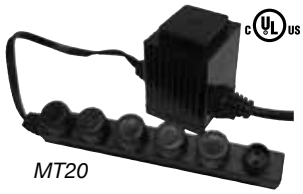
10 Watt Transformer

- Three outlet strip is ideal for use with LED lights
- Transformer plugs directly into outlet


MT10

20 & 60 Watt Transformers

- Six outlet strip makes connecting multiple lights easy!
- Great for use with low wattage LED lights


MT20

45 Watt Transformer with Photo Eye

- Photo eye for automatic on at dusk with four, six or eight hour settings
- Includes screw type connectors for halogen lights and three way splitter for LED lights


EPT45

100/150 Watt Transformers with Photo Eye

- Has a photo eye that automatically turns on at dusk and a timer that runs four, six or eight hours before turning lights off
- Epoxy filled and weatherproof for long life
- Capable of 100% loads
- 150w model also available in 230v


EPT100

300w, Multi-Tap Transformer

- Photo eye built in for automatic on/off
- Push button settings keep lights on for one to nine hours - or can be set to run dusk till dawn
- Multiple voltage connections on back
- Ideal for long line runs: 12v, 13v, 14v, or 15v connections


EPT300T

New



600 Watt Transformers

- Features a photo eye for automatic on/off
- Easy push button settings keep lights on from one to nine hours after turning on - or can be set to run dusk till dawn



Timer with Photo Eye

- Automatically turns on at dusk and can be programmed to stay on for one to nine hours after dark or from dusk to dawn
- Dual 115v plugs allow multiple items to be controlled with single timer
- Weather proof design for use outdoors
- 1000 watt maximum load

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!



Part #	Watts	Power Cord	Size W x D x H	Photo Eye Included	Limited Warranty	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MT10	10w	—	1 7/8" x 1 5/8" x 3 1/4"	no	3 years	6	115954	1 lb.	$22.79
MT20	20w	2'	2" x 2" x 2 1/2"	no	3 years	6	630303	2 lbs.	$43.29
MT60	60w	2'	3" x 2 1/2" x 3"	no	3 years	6	836113	3 lbs.	$51.59
EPT45	45w	3'	3 1/2" x 5" x 2 1/2"	yes	3 years	6	341859	6 lbs.	$59.79
EPT100	100w	17"	4" x 6" x 3 1/2"	yes	3 years	4	266561	8 lbs.	$95.09
EPT150	150w	17"	4" x 6" x 3 1/2"	yes	3 years	4	482730	9 lbs.	$118.19
EPT1502	150w	17"	4" x 6" x 3 1/2"	yes	3 years	4	480847	9 lbs.	$115.49
EPT300T	300w	17"	5" x 10 1/2" x 5"	yes	3 years	2	6139508	18 lbs.	$199.29
EPT600	600w	24"	9" x 10 1/2" x 5"	yes	3 years	2	4269496	29 lbs.	$384.99
EPT19	Outdoor timer with photo eye					6	320712	3 lbs.	$29.59



Color Changing LED Light *New*

This bulb allows for multiple colored lights, similar to fiber optic below, in a single 12 volt fixture

- EPL20 submersible light fixture has 30' power cord
- Light slowly rotates through a white, green, white, red, white, blue, white, green cycle - providing a slow, subtle changing lighting affect
- Bulb available separately as replacement in existing lights (page 42 - LEDB)

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED4CP	EPL20 Fixture with Color LED Bulb	376998	3 lbs.	$109.99
LEDB	Color Changing Bulb Only, 12 volt	727926	1 lb.	$39.89

Fiber Optic Lighting

Fiber optic lighting is much different than normal low voltage lighting. Fiber optic lighting has a shore mounted illuminator box which has the light bulb inside it. The light shines through a rotating color wheel, as it rotates the light changes color. The light is then carried down the fiber optic cables into the water. This means that there is no power in the water and when it's time to change a light bulb it is easy to do since the bulb is on shore in the illuminator box, not underwater! Up to 18 fiber optic cables can be run off of one light bulb in the deluxe illuminator box and each fiber cable can be up to 80' long.

EasyPro deluxe fiber optic systems have several advantages over similar brands:

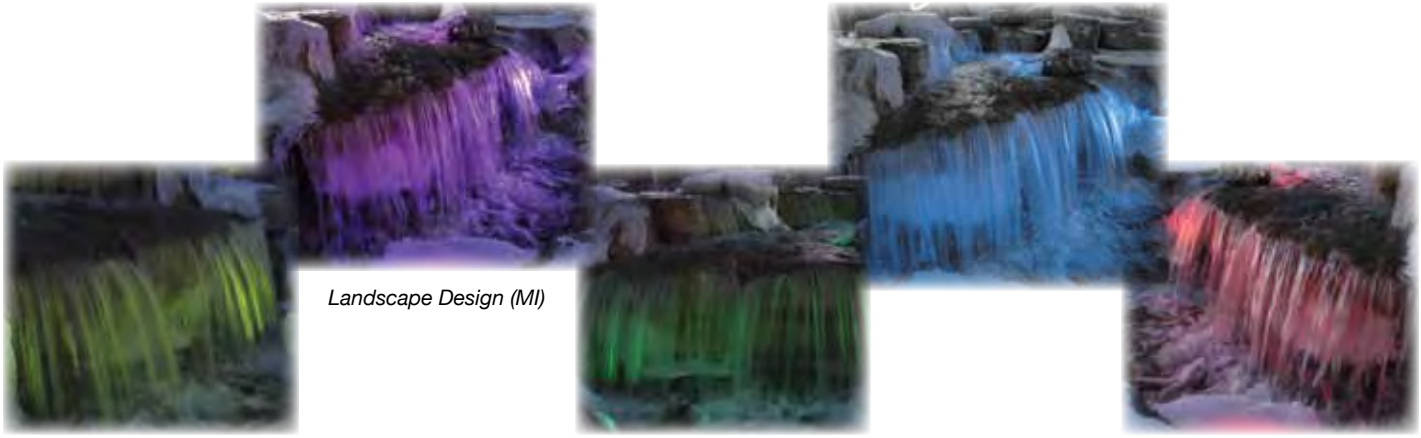
Much Smaller —
Advanced technology allows our illuminators to be much smaller than our competitors, making them easier to hide.

More Colors —
EasyPro kits have eight different colors built in!

Longer Cables —
Our standard packages have longer cables between the light source and the actual lights.

Lower Price —
Superior design and engineering allows us to offer a superior product for less money!

Compare the features and price, these systems are superior to any other on the market!



Landscape Design (MI)

Solid Light Cable

By using solid core cable we can also offer a cable without the jacket around it. This allows light to shine down the entire length of the cable instead of just at the end. Great for use around pools and architectural fountains. See custom kits on the next page for cable pricing. Solid and regular light cables can be mixed on same illuminator. Call for maximum length.



A continuous solid light cable and eight solid core light cables were used together on this formal installation.

Entry Level Systems

This system uses the same highest quality solid core fiber cable as the deluxe set to provide excellent lighting in smaller settings. It will run up to six fiber cables.



- 100 watt halogen light bulb
- Powder coated, weather resistant cabinet
- Cooling fan inside cabinet prevents overheating
- Eight color wheel — rotates slowly between colors or can be stopped on any color
- Stainless ends on fiber cables protect cable from damage
- Available in four light or six light packages with precut cable lengths — or custom order kits using EFOI illuminator and up to six cables (maximum length 40')

Part #	Description	Warranty	Cable Lengths	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EFO41	4 Light Kit, 100 watt	1 year	two-12', two-16'	7648173	9 lbs.	$925.99
EFO42	4 Light Kit, 100 watt	1 year	two-15', two-25'	4785276	10 lbs.	$1121.89
EFO61	6 Light Kit, 100 watt	1 year	two-12', two-16', two-22'	8910272	12 lbs.	$1300.39
EFO62	6 Light Kit, 100 watt	1 year	three-16', three-26'	51058790	13 lbs.	$1512.59

Deluxe Fiber Optic Systems

These premium lighting packages are loaded with features! Up to 18 light cables can be run off one illuminator. These kits can be custom built to your specifications (see below).



- 150 watt metal halide bulbs — 6,000 to 9,000 hour life!
- Eight color wheel — rotates slowly between colors or can be stopped on any color
- Stainless steel, lockable, weatherproof cabinet
- Circuit upgrade option — allows user to create light shows by selecting only certain colors of the light wheel and allows user to adjust the speed of the color wheel rotation
- Remote control option — allows user to turn lights on and off from up to 60' away!

Deluxe Stock Fiber Optic Kits:

Part #	Description	Warranty	Cable Lengths	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FOL6	6 Light Kit	3 years	w/2-14', 2-16' & 2-18' cables	71453391	27 & 5 lbs.	$2076.29
FOL8	8 Light Kit	3 years	w/2-12', 2-14' & 4-22' cables	31701703	27 & 8 lbs.	$2430.99
FOL12	12 Light Kit	3 years	w/2-12', 4-14', 2-20', 2-22', & 2-25' cables	62075389	27 & 9 lbs.	$2964.89
FOL16	16 Light Kit	3 years	w/6-16', 2-22', 4-24', & 4-32' cables	82790547	27 & 14 lbs.	$3986.49

Custom Built Fiber Optic Sets:

We can customize the number of lights from four to 18 and the cable length of each light from a minimum of 10' to a maximum of 80'! To calculate your cost add up total length of cable runs and multiply by cost per foot of cable. Add cable cost to illuminator cost to equal package price.



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EFOI	Standard Illuminator - up to 6 Cables, 40' max. length each	9322902	11 lbs.	$461.29
FOI	Deluxe Illuminator - up to 18 Cables, 80' max. length each	31003658	27 lbs.	$1433.79
FOC5	Solid Core Cable (new larger diameter), per foot	76019	—	$8.59
FOLS	Solid Light Cable, per foot	65520	—	$7.89
FOU	Circuit Controller Upgrade* - Deluxe Only	2357559	1 lb.	$510.79
FOLRC	Remote Control* - Deluxe Only	362081	1 lb.	$88.69
FOLB	Metal Halide Bulb - 150w for FOI	7108496	1 lb.	$154.99
EFOB	Halogen Bulb - 100w for EFOI	240381	1 lb.	$57.69

** Deluxe illuminator box can hold **either** remote control option **or** circuit upgrade option (not both), neither option can be used with standard box.*

Custom built fiber optic sets typically ship within 2 - 3 business days!



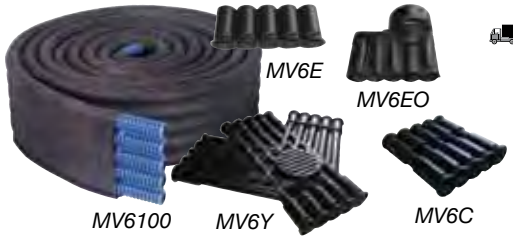
Multi-Vent Underliner System

Multi-Vent Underliner System is a patented, innovative and cost effective system designed to protect pond and lagoon liners from damage caused by methane gas and water accumulation.

Multi-Vent is a series of perforated tubes that install under the liner. The tubes are wrapped in a non-woven geo-textile to prevent plugging. By simply laying a strip of Multi-Vent on the ground before installing the liner you can prevent costly future problems.

With Multi-Vent, neither water nor air can build up pressure under the liner. Multi-Vent is cheap insurance under any liner job!!





Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MV6100	Multi-Vent, 100' Roll	4212629	34 lbs.	$283.49
MV625	Multi-Vent, 25' Roll	753776	10 lbs.	$71.69
MV6F	Multi-Vent, per foot	82395	—	$3.19/foot
MV6C	Multi-Vent Coupling	312528	1 lb.	$16.69
MV6E	Multi-Vent End Cap	95841	1 lb.	$7.79
MV6Y	Multi-Vent "Y"	224293	1 lb.	$32.39
MV6EO	Multi-Vent End Outlet to 3" Pipe	612524	1 lb.	$16.69



Liner Air Vent

- Use these 1 1/2" vents to release air or water trapped under pond liners
- Includes 1 1/2" bulkhead fitting and pressure relief fitting
- Helps prevent liner from floating up when air (or water) gets trapped underneath

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LAV	Liner Air Vent	132473	1 lb.	$43.29



Pond Shield



Ideal for sealing concrete ponds, pools and fountains!

This nontoxic two part epoxy sealer is designed specifically for sealing concrete, steel, wood, fiberglass, etc. With Pond Shield you get all the water proofing of a liner without the wrinkles!

- Easy To Apply — No special equipment needed, just brush or roll on!
- Flexible — Pond Shield remains flexible from -78° to 140°F.
- Durable — Unlike other sealers, Pond Shield bonds to the substrate rather than just covering it. This leads to longer life with less repairs and maintenance.
- Beautiful — Provides a smooth, hard finish with no wrinkles or folds. Also makes surface easier to clean in the future.

Available in black, grey, blue & clear



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PAQB	Black Pond Shield	362991	6 lbs.	$89.99
PAQG	Grey Pond Shield	662990	6 lbs.	$89.99
PAQCBL	Blue Pond Shield	862997	6 lbs.	$89.99
PAQC	Clear Pond Shield	162993	6 lbs.	$89.99

1.5 quart kits are easy to ship. Can be special ordered in larger containers but due to hardening time smaller 1.5 quart batches are recommended.

Each kit covers approximately 60 square feet of surface area!



PondSeal™

Revolutionary new way to seal leaking ponds, dikes, dams, spillways, etc. Sodium bentonite clay bonded to limestone aggregate creates a small rock-like "nugget" that sinks directly to pond bottom.

SAVE 10% ON A PALLET!

- Seals leaks without draining the pond
- Clay particles swell when wet, creating a solid layer of leak protection
- Great for sealing around intake pipes, muskrat holes, cuts and tears in liners
- Eco-friendly - all earthen ingredients, will not alter water chemistry
- Apply at five pounds per square foot for a 3/4" thick coverage or ten pounds per square foot for 1 1/2" thick coverage

MADE IN THE USA



Also available in bulk supersaks - 2,400 pounds per 3' x 3' x 3' bag.

Please call for custom quotes on large jobs.



Above picture shows how PondSeal pellets expand and gel into solid layer in water.



Great for sealing earthen dams and dikes!



PondSeal was used by Crystal Springs Trout Farm (MI) to seal this pond

Can be used as a liner over entire pond or for spot sealing!

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SBC50	PondSeal, 50 lb. Bag	419038	53 lbs.	$27.19
SBC250	PondSeal, 2400 lb. Supersak	1493773	2475 lbs.	$705.39

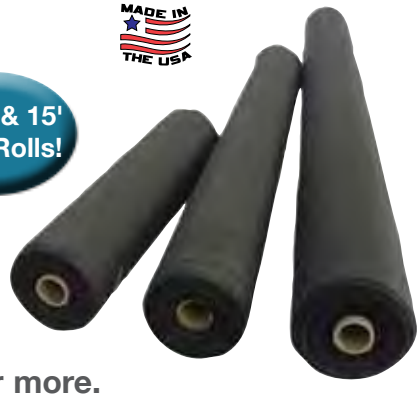
Save 10% when you buy a full pallet (48 units) of 50 pound bags!

Pond Liner Underlayment

- Five ounce non-woven geo-textile fabric in three widths - 5', 10' and 15', easy to match up to the EPDM liner sold in 5' widths
- Provides additional tear and puncture protection from roots, stones or any other sharp objects
- Provides enhanced soil stability and erosion control
- Underlayment can be used on top of liner as well to protect from punctures when adding gravel
- Full rolls are 300' long

MADE IN THE USA

5', 10' & 15' Wide Rolls!



Contact us for special pricing on ten rolls or more.

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FPU	5', 10' or 15' wide x any length	1163	—	$0.25/sq. ft.
FPUF5	5' wide x 300' roll	2201367	50 lbs.	$309.79 roll
FPUF10	10' wide x 300' roll	4389345	105 lbs.	$598.99 roll
FPUF15	15' wide x 300' roll	8564653	180 lbs.	$868.69 roll

Firestone EPDM Pond Liner



Firestone PondGard liners are the best EPDM liners on the market! EPDM liners are the preferred choice for landscapers, nurseries and water garden installers because they are extremely flexible and very puncture resistant.

- Fish friendly EPDM liners have been tested and have proven to be safe with fish and plants
- Highly flexible EPDM liners remain flexible in extreme temperatures, from -40° to + 175°F
- Weather resistant EPDM liners are UV resistant and will not crack with age
- 20 year warranty — all Firestone liners are so durable they are under warranty for twenty years!

MADE IN THE USA

See www.firestonesp.com for installation videos, training and design tips >>

Cut Liner

- Cut to your desired length
- Multiply length x width x cost per square foot to determine liner cost



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price Per Sq Ft
PL45	45 mil Liner, specify width & length	1651	$0.89
PL60	60 mil Liner, specify 10' or 20' width x length	3746	$0.99



Boxed 45 Mil Pond Liner

Several sizes of liner are available pre-cut and boxed. This is often desired in retail settings to eliminate the labor of having to cut small pieces for customers. Save time and money by allowing customers to help themselves with pre-cut liners!

Part #	Boxed Liner Size	Finished Pond Size*	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PL810	8' x 10'	4' x 6'	352005	23 lbs.	$71.20
PL1010	10' x 10'	6' x 6'	765001	29 lbs.	$89.00
PL1015	10' x 15'	6' x 11'	697503	43 lbs.	$133.50
PL1515	15' x 15'	11' x 11'	3146257	64 lbs.	$200.25
PL1520	15' x 20'	11' x 16'	6195001	86 lbs.	$267.00
PL1525	15' x 25'	11' x 21'	8243753	107 lbs.	$333.75
PL2020	20' x 20'	16' x 16'	1260003	114 lbs.	$356.00

**Finished pond sizes are approximate and are based on a depth of 24".*

VOLUME DISCOUNT — If you purchase more than 15 rolls of liner per year, contact us about our volume pricing plan. We maintain a huge inventory of liner and accessories for immediate shipment!

Over 400,000 square feet of liner is stocked in our warehouse for quick shipment! Purchase a full truck load (110,000 square feet) and get free shipping along with special pricing! Contact us for details!

Firestone PondGard Lining for Life

EasyPro has sold millions of square feet of 45 mil Firestone PondGard liner without a single case of defective or poor quality material.

45 Mil Rubber Liner Rolls - 50'

Part #	Liner Size	Core Length	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
PLR105	10' x 50'	6.5'	1275003	150 lbs.	$445.00
PLR155	15' x 50'	6.5'	1412507	225 lbs.	$667.50
PLR205	20' x 50'	6.5'	9550006	300 lbs.	$890.00
PLR255	25' x 50'	6.5'	3687508	375 lbs.	$1112.50
PLR305	30' x 50'	6.5'	4825002	450 lbs.	$1335.00
PLR355	35' x 50'	11'	5962500	525 lbs.	$1557.50
PLR405	40' x 50'	11'	21100009	600 lbs.	$1780.00
PLR505	50' x 50'	11'	61375001	675 lbs.	$2225.00

45 Mil Rubber Liner Rolls - 100'

Part #	Liner Size	Core Length	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
PLR051	5' x 100'	6.5'	7275006	150 lbs.	$445.00
PLR101	10' x 100'	6.5'	8550003	300 lbs.	$890.00
PLR151	15' x 100'	6.5'	8825001	450 lbs.	$1335.00
PLR201	20' x 100'	6.5'	61100000	600 lbs.	$1780.00
PLR251	25' x 100'	11'	21375004	750 lbs.	$2225.00
PLR301	30' x 100'	11'	71650001	900 lbs.	$2670.00
PLR351	35' x 100'	11'	21925009	1,050 lbs.	$3115.00
PLR401	40' x 100'	11'	32200001	1,200 lbs.	$3560.00
PLR451	45' x 100'	11'	92475002	1,350 lbs.	$4005.00
PLR501	50' x 100'	11'	42750003	1,500 lbs.	$4450.00

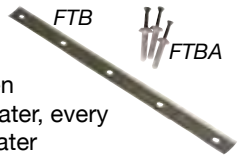
60 Mil Rubber Liner Rolls

- Extra thick material works well in streams and waterfalls where large boulders are used
- Stocked in 10' & 20' widths, other sizes available by special order

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PL610	60 mil - 10' x 100' Roll	3670001	400 lbs.	$1110.00
PL620	60 mil - 20' x 100' Roll	21340006	800 lbs.	$2220.00

Aluminum Termination Bar

- Pre-punched in 4" increments
- Use every hole when terminating underwater, every other hole above water
- Can be cut in half to ship UPS or must ship via freight in full 10' lengths



QuickSeam® Tape Kit

- Contains QuickPrime (two - 4 oz cans), crayon, QuickSeam Splice Tape (25 lineal feet), QuickSeam Application Tool and complete instructions
- Ships as hazardous material with additional fees via UPS or motor freight


FTK

Liner Repair Kit

- Includes two 6" x 6" patches, a two ounce bottle of QuickPrime, roller, scrubber pad, disposable gloves and instructions
- Ships as hazardous material with additional fees via UPS or motor freight


FRK

Pipe Boot

- Can be cut to fit pipes from 1" to 6⅞" O.D.
- Taped flange bonds to liner and stainless clamp to tighten around pipe


FPB

High Strength Lap Sealant

- Used to seal exposed edges, 11 oz. tube seals approximately 20 lineal feet, apply with standard caulking gun
- Ships as hazardous material with additional fees via UPS or motor freight


FLS

6" Diameter Liner Patch

- 6" diameter circular patch with adhesive backing
- Use for quick repair of small cuts and punctures


FJC

QuickPrime®

- A must when joining two pieces of liner, brush on with QuickScrubber tool, **let dry to touch**, then apply tape
- Ships as hazardous material with additional fees via UPS or motor freight


FQPQ

Water Block

- Used to create a compression seal between liner and the substrate, approximately 10' lineal coverage with ⅜" bead
- Ships as hazardous material with additional fees via UPS or motor freight


FWB

Seam Roller

- Perfect for applying heavy pressure to the seam to properly fuse tape to liner
- Roller is made from silicone and will not stick to tape or liner


FSR

Quick Scrubber® Tool

- This handle and pad are used to clean and prepare the seam area prior to installing tape or tape accessories
- Three pads are included with each handle


FQT

Single Sided Liner Tape

- 6" wide single sided tape used to seam two panels of liner together.
- ***Note:*** requires cleaning membrane prior to application, use QuickPrime to clean and improve tape adhesion


FCS25

Double Sided Liner Tape

- Two sided tape for joining two pieces of liner together
- For maximum sealing use cover strip with this tape


FST325

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FTB	10' Termination Bar	711213	4 lbs.	$20.39
FTBA	Concrete Anchors, 1¼"	3871	—	$1.59
FTK	QuickSeam Tape Kit	571716	8 lbs.	$130.39
FRK	Liner Repair Kit	219522	1 lb.	$35.49
FCS	One Sided Tape per foot	13444	—	$5.29
FCS25	One Sided Tape 25' roll	560253	8 lbs.	$92.69
FCSF	One Sided Tape 100' roll	2218658	22 lbs.	$336.39
FST310	2 Sided Tape, 3" wide, 10' roll	112931	1 lb.	$19.89
FST325	2 Sided Tape, 3" wide, 25' roll	227815	2 lbs.	$42.79
FST350	2 Sided Tape, 3" wide, 50' roll	554921	4 lbs.	$84.49
FST610	2 Sided Tape, 6" wide, 10' roll	218712	3 lbs.	$28.79

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FST625	2 Sided Tape, 6" wide, 25' roll	746015	8 lbs.	$70.79
FST650	2 Sided Tape, 6" wide, 50' roll	380469	15 lbs.	$123.79
FPB	Pipe Boot	230357	2 lbs.	$55.19
FLS	Lap Sealant, 11 oz. Tube	69895	1 lb.	$17.99
FJC	6" Circular Patch	44127	1 lb.	$7.49 each
FQPQ	QuickPrime, 1 Quart	634973	3 lbs.	$63.59
FQP	QuickPrime, 1 Gallon	346581	10 lbs.	$84.69
FWB	Water Block, 10 oz. Tube	510887	1 lb.	$19.79
FSR	Seam Roller	429868	2 lbs.	$54.29
FQT	Scrubber Tool	68081	2 lbs.	$14.69

EasyWeave Pond Liner



60,000 square feet - one piece



91,000 square feet - two pieces



114,000 square feet - three pieces

Reinforced Woven Polyethylene Pond Liners

Ideal for lining large ponds — up to 65,000 square feet in one piece!

MADE IN THE USA

Custom made to your exact pond size!

These polyethylene liners are engineered to offer great strength in a light weight liner material. The material is UV stabilized to offer years of worry free protection against the damaging rays of the sun. Unlike regular multi-layered liners which simply stack the layers of liner on top of each other, these liners are woven together — this gives the ultimate in strength. Because of the light weight and strength, these liners can be manufactured in sizes up to 65,000 square feet.

- Unlike PVC liners, which need 12" of soil over the entire liner, these liners do not require coverage other than around the edges — this lowers the overall installation cost dramatically!
- Custom made liners require approximately 10-14 days for manufacturing and delivery

20 year warranty when under water

10 year warranty when exposed to direct sunlight

PSI Burst Strength Comparison (Mullen Test)

24 mil EasyWeave	818 lbs.
36 mil EasyWeave	993 lbs.
30 mil PVC	232 lbs.
60 mil HDPE	541 lbs.

Testing done by TRI Environmental, Austin, Texas

EasyWeave Liners are Super Strong!

EasyWeave Pond Liner

Part #	Thickness	Square Feet Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight per 1000' sq. ft.	List Price per sq. ft.
AW24S	24 mil - Single Ply	1000 - 10000	6429	75 lbs.	$0.65
		10001 - 20000	2393		$0.62
		20001 or more	4365		$0.59
AW24	24 mil - Triple Ply	1000-10000	1486	95 lbs.	$0.69
		10001-20000	2455		$0.66
		20000 or more	4423		$0.63
AW36	36 mil - Triple Ply	1000-10000	8530	150 lbs.	$0.79
		10001-20000	5507		$0.76
		20000 or more	3479		$0.73





Liner Seaming Tape

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EWT1	4" x 50' Single Sided Tape	582091	9 lbs.	$126.29
EWT2	2" x 50' Double Sided Tape	269610	5 lbs.	$107.09

- Tape-on and Weld-on pipe boots up to 48" diameter are available - please inquire
- Hot air heat welder available for rent
- Field welder not available to rent - field welding must be performed by factory or EasyPro personnel



3" BDA and BD1 Bottom Drain Features:

- Available with (BDA) or without (BD1) air diffuser in lid, using air increases circulation and cleaning capacity
- Both have dual rubber gaskets and six stainless screws for water tight penetration through liner
- For use with 3" schedule 40 PVC fittings and pipe
- BDA has ½" barbed inlet fitting, recommended air flow through diffuser is .5 - 1.5 cfm



BDA

4" EBD4 and EBD4A Bottom Drain Features:

- **Threaded** center stand pipe securely attaches dome lid to base
- Sixteen stainless screws securely attach liner ring to base with water tight seal through liner
- Heavy duty, roto-molded design offers superior strength
- For use with 4" schedule 40 PVC fittings and pipe, use 4" male adapter (MA40) to connect to 4" pipe, use reducing male adapter (RMA4030) to connect to 3" pipe
- EBD4A incorporates an air diffuser into the dome lid — incoming air is delivered up through the center stand pipe allowing air tubing to be installed under liner
- EBD4A tubing adapter is ½", recommended air flow through diffuser is .5 - 1.5 cfm



EBD4

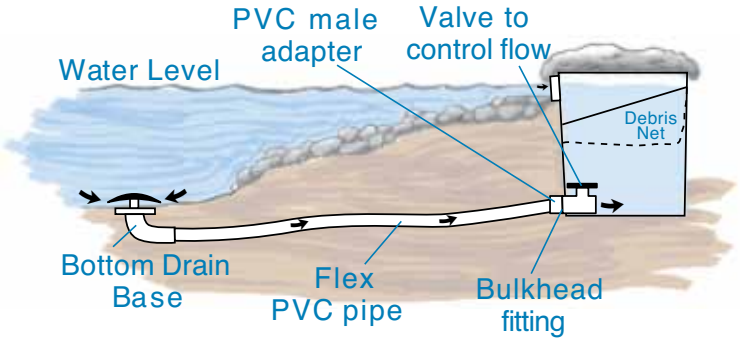
RMA4030

EBD4A

Professional Bottom Drain Kits

Many pond builders have found that adding a bottom drain helps keep a pond cleaner. Fish waste and other muck that accumulates on a pond bottom can be easily removed by a bottom drain. Ponds that are over 2' deep can become stagnant without a bottom drain.

- Installed under the liner, flex PVC pipe carries the water under the liner to the skimmer box. Bulkhead fitting is installed in the skimmer, a PVC male adapter connects the flex PVC to the bulkhead fitting. The valve (included) is placed inside the skimmer box to control flow.
- Kits include bottom drain, bulkhead fitting, valve and fittings — does not include PVC pipe
- BDK2 kits include BD1 bottom drain and are intended for use with 2" pipe
- BDK3 kits include EBD4N bottom drain and are intended for use with 3" pipe



Part#	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BD1	3" Bottom Drain	364410	4 lbs.	$99.09
BDA	3" Bottom Drain with Air Diffuser	697174	5 lbs.	$149.49
EBD4	4" Heavy Duty Bottom Drain	2109586	10 lbs.	$168.59
EBD4A	4" Bottom Drain with Air Diffuser	9146051	12 lbs.	$224.69
RMA4030	4" Threaded x 3" Slip PVC Adapter	58388	1 lb.	$12.89
BDK2N	Bottom Drain Kit with BD1 Drain	3114858	10 lbs.	$176.69
BDK2A	Bottom Drain Kit with BDA Drain including Air Diffuser	1129732	11 lbs.	$199.59
BDK3N	Bottom Drain Kit with EBD4 Drain	9157610	14 lbs.	$233.49
BDK3A	Bottom Drain Kit with EBD4A Drain including Air Diffuser	5189804	15 lbs.	$281.19
MD3	Replacement Air Diffuser for BDA/EBD4A	833143	2 lbs.	$44.19

Pump Pro-Tectors

- Protect against plugging by creating a large surface area around the pump
- Designed to fit all brands of small pumps
- Has a polyester filter media pad inside of a nylon mesh bag
- Drawstring top with push button release keep the top closed around the pump yet makes for easy pump removal
- PP8 has an 8" diameter and 1" thick sidewalls allowing pumps up to 6" diameter
- PP12 has a 12" diameter and has 2" thick sidewalls allowing pumps up to 8" diameter



PP8 *PP12*

Part #	Max. GPH Flow	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PP8	1250	6	319435	2 lbs.	$29.89
PP12	2550	4	424956	3 lbs.	$38.39

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Floating Fountain with LED Lights


Arch Nozzle

Use to create a decorative fountain in water features and small ponds.

- 12" diameter fountain head comes with **both** spray nozzles shown
- Can be purchased as fountain head only or as a complete unit with mag drive pump, see chart below
- Recommended pump size of 400 - 1350 GPH
- 48 diode LED light ring - you may select color or set to automatic which changes slowly from color to color
- 32' power cord and UL listed transformer included
- ¾" barb fitting for easy connection to vinyl tubing
- Kits ship complete with pump, LED lights, fountain head and 6' tubing


3 Tier Nozzle



Includes Two Nozzles!

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPFH	Fountain Head Only	4	6118721	7 lbs.	$158.29
EPFH6	Fountain Head & EP600 Pump	2	2175138	11 lbs.	$247.29
EPFH13	Fountain Head & EP1350 Pump	2	9228853	14 lbs.	$329.99



MB21

Mesh Media Bags

- Use for holding all types of media including salt, carbon, zeolite, barley pellets, filtration media and more!
- EMB1, EMB2 and EMB3 are 1/8" mesh and have drawstring with push button release
- MB21 and MB22 are 1/4" mesh and have drawstring with push button release
- MB18F is 3/16" fine mesh and has drawstring with push button release



EMB2

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EMB1	Mesh Media Bags, 1/8" mesh, 12 per case	12" x 12"	34747	1 lb.	$7.29
EMB2	Mesh Media Bags, 1/8" mesh, 12 per case	12" x 18"	66043	1 lb.	$9.29
EMB3	Mesh Media Bags, 1/8" mesh, 12 per case	18" x 18"	77922	1 lb.	$12.19
MB18F	Media Bag, 3/16" fine mesh	18" x 30"	311741	1 lb.	$17.69
MB21	Media Bag, 1/4" mesh	21" x 30"	412151	1 lb.	$18.69
MB22	Media Bag, 1/4" mesh	22" x 26"	712083	1 lb.	$18.59

Great bags to use with media on page 75!

Telescoping Pond Net

- Great all around pond net for skimming leaves, catching fish, etc.
- Aluminum frame and handle are light weight and very strong
- Net measures 17" x 18" x 16" deep mesh and is flat along the front making it easier to catch fish
- 32" - 60" telescoping handle is octagon shaped and is super strong with detachable head for easy cleaning and storage



Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPN	Telescoping Pond Net	6	721706	4 lbs.	$33.39

Fish Shipping Bags

These high quality bags are made for EasyPro by a major bag manufacturer.

- Most commonly used for hauling live fish
- Bags are made from the finest materials
- Our standard bag is 18" x 34", 3 mil and guaranteed waterproof
- Available in 100 or 250 count box.



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
OB100	18" x 34" Bag, 100 Count Box	838845	12 lbs.	$51.79
OB250	18" x 34" Bag, 250 Count Box	392248	31 lbs.	$122.99

Bander & Bands

Use this handy tool to quickly and securely close your fish shipping bags. For maximum holding power use two bands at a time on each bag.



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BBT	Bag Sealing Tool	327085	2 lbs.	$38.69
BB	Bands, 100 per Bag	44191	1 lb.	$5.99 bag

pond monsta

The Pond Monsta is a revolution in pond cleaning!

The Pond Monsta is a continuous cleaning system that is up to four times faster than traditional pond vacuums that have to be emptied over and over. Leaves and other debris are sucked up through the system and pumped into a debris collector. Water from the collector can be recycled back into the pond if sludge content is not high. For high sludge content, water can be discharged onto lawn, flower beds, etc.

- Powerful 115v, 350w motor with 40' power cord
- Remote control on/off button built into handle
- Two year warranty
- Much quieter than traditional pond vacuums with motor underwater
- Spare impeller included with every unit
- With over 15,000 units sold in Europe it has been thoroughly tested

Package Includes:

- Submersible vacuum head
- 20' discharge hose
- 7' telescoping aluminum handle
- Debris collection basket

Finally! After 20 years, one that works. With multiple fish ponds and tanks to clean every week, in addition to customer's ponds, we needed something that had a lot of power and wasn't too clumsy to use. I saved 45 minutes on a 2 hour job the first time I used the Pond Monsta! The first customer I lent it to had no problems and was very happy with the results.



Don Apol of Apol's Watergardens
Caledonia, MI



PMVB

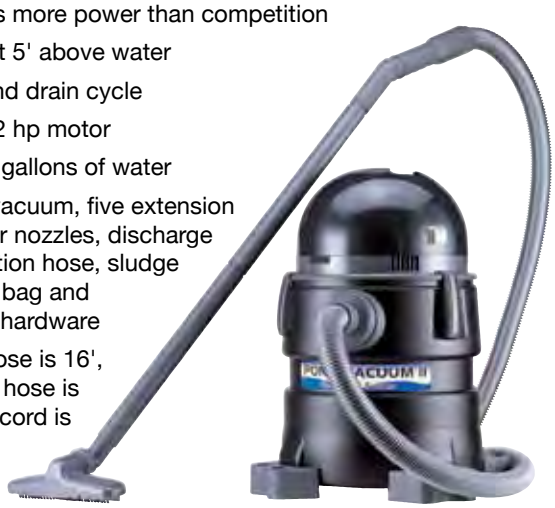


See our website for demo video clip!

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PMV35	Pond Monsta Cleaning System	8333193	24 lbs.	$475.99
PMVH4	Pond Monsta 4' Extension Handle	120014	4 lbs.	$28.59
PMV12H	12" Brush Head	519940	2 lbs.	$28.49
PMVB	2' x 4' Weather Proof Banner	25007	1 lb.	$9.99

Matala Pond Vacuum II

- Four times more power than competition
- Suction lift 5' above water
- Auto fill and drain cycle
- Powerful 2 hp motor
- Holds 5.3 gallons of water
- Includes vacuum, five extension tubes, four nozzles, discharge hose, suction hose, sludge collection bag and assembly hardware
- Suction hose is 16', discharge hose is 8', power cord is 16'



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MPV2	Pond Vacuum II	9192261	18 lbs.	$295.79

Odyssey Muck Vac

- Uses water pressure from a standard hose to create a vacuum which removes silt and debris
- Waste water is vacuumed up the telescoping handle and discharged out through the 10' flexible discharge hose
- Waste water can be collected in a bucket or discharged onto the ground



- Requires 50 psi water pressure for maximum operation (standard household pressure)
- Included: muck vac head, telescoping handle (extends to 6'), vacuum head with brush and 10' discharge hose (additional hose available)

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
OMV	Odyssey Muck Vac	275783	7 lbs.	$116.59
OMVH	Additional 10' hose	719178	2 lbs.	$29.49

Ultrasonic Repeller

Safe, easy way to keep unwanted pests away!

Blends Easily Into Any Landscape!

- A great way to protect against unwanted pests
- Can be used around ponds, in the garden or anywhere you want to keep animals away
- Motion detector senses animal and emits a loud, piercing ultrasonic sound at a frequency that people can't hear
- Weather resistant for years of outdoor use
- Operates on six "C" cell batteries which provide up to 2,000 activations
- Adjustable frequency and detection area
- Includes mounting stake for ground use or can be hung on wall, posts, etc.

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!



ULTR6

Part#	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ULTR6	Ultrasonic Repeller	6	754278	2 lbs.	$83.49

Gator Guard

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Protect your fish from herons and raccoons!

- Life size floating replica of alligator head — a great deterrent to geese, ducks, herons and raccoons. ***It works because it moves!***
- Stationary products loose effectiveness unless you move them regularly, the gator guard works because it moves with the wind and water motion plus the mirrored eyes flash in the sun - birds think they're being followed
- 25 threatening inches long!



GG25



Part#	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GG25	25" Gator Replica	4	660541	6 lbs.	$86.49

SCARECROW Motion Activated Sprinkler

A safe and effective way to keep unwanted animals out of your garden or away from your pond! This unique product uses a sudden burst of water to harmlessly scare away intruders.

- Runs for months on one 9 volt battery
- Water conscious — only uses two to three cups per blast
- Effectively keeps cats, dogs, raccoons, herons, deer, rabbits and other pests away! Animals never get used to the blast of water unlike other scarecrow devices which animals soon adapt to.
- Two year warranty
- Connects to standard garden hose



SCARE

2 year LIMITED WARRANTY

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

30 day MONEY BACK guarantee

Part#	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SCARE	Scarecrow Sprinkler	6	461423	2 lbs.	$94.49



Fish Safe Algae Control Without Using Chemicals!

These Ultra Sonic Algae Systems are a great way to easily control algae in water features and ponds up to three acres!

Provides up to ten years of control with a single purchase — operates on pennies per day! Use to control chara, filamentous algae, planktonic algae and oscillatoria blue-green algae.

Photo above shows pond before Sonic Algae Control was installed. Photo to the right shows pond one month later.

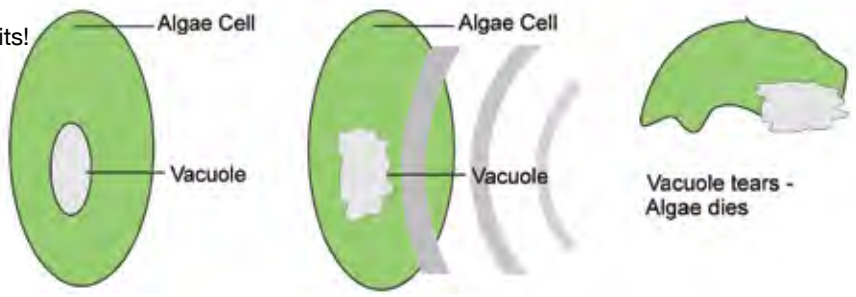


Average life span is ten years without any maintenance or service costs!

2 Year Warranty!

How it works:

In most basic terms, the algae cells get shaken to bits! In little more detailed terms, the control box of the Ultrasound system has a micro chip that digitally generates a range of ultrasound frequencies. The transducer (under the water) then emits these frequencies as a series of pulses five times per second. As these pulses strike the algae cells they start to oscillate. The cells reach a point where they burst, much like an opera singer smashing a wine glass on the right note!



Not only will ultrasound kill algae but it also eliminates "biofilm". This is the slime that can be found on submerged surfaces (ie. rocks, liner, etc.). Over time algae grows on the biofilm. Ultrasound waves prevent biofilm as well as other water born pathogens such as E.coli.

Works In All Seasons!

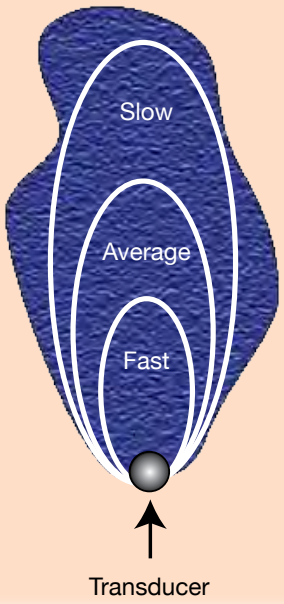
Some strains of algae grow during the winter months. The Ultra Sonic works in all temperatures and is helpful in preventing spring time algae blooms that often occur when the ice melts.

Ultra Sonic Algae Control is affected by two parameters:

1 Distance from unit

2 Type of algae being controlled

See our website for more detailed coverage areas and types of algae controlled!



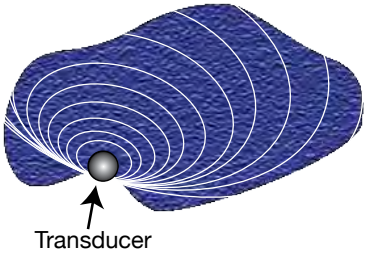
The ultrasound waves emitted are absorbed as they travel thru the water. In essence, they become weaker the further way they travel from the transducer. As a result, easy to control algae types can be controlled far out into the pond while harder to control strains, like Chara, will be controlled in close ranges but not as far away. See the charts at left for approximate coverage areas for various strains of algae.

While the initial purchase price is higher than chemicals for controlling algae, the increasing cost of these products along with many new paperwork regulations coming make these units a great control method. Divide the cost of an ultrasound unit by ten (average life span in years) and the cost per year is very comparable to chemical algae control, its better for the environment and you install it, plug it in and your done - no maintenance!

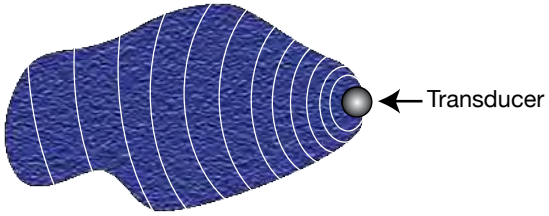


It is important that the transducer is located in the proper location of the pond. Islands, bays and other obstacles in the pond will limit the effectiveness of the unit.

Transducer in wrong position



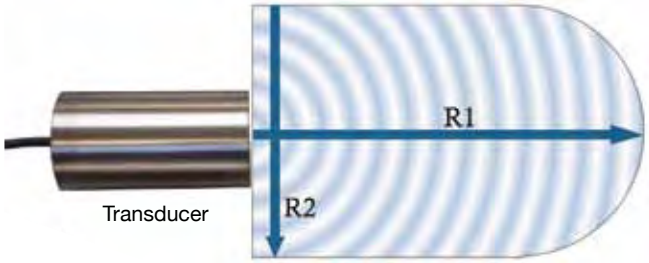
Transducer in right position





An optional float is available to hold the transducer at the optimum depth of 12" below water's surface.

Coverage Area:



Model	Length R1	Width R2
SAC05	16'	8'
SAC10	32'	16'
SAC20	82'	41'
SAC50	492'	246'

The size of coverage area will depend on several factors including the type of algae being controlled. Simple algae forms like floating algae will be controlled over an area up to the sizes listed above, harder forms of algae will be controlled over a smaller area due to their resistant nature. Other factors such as pond shape, presence of fountains/aerators, water clarity, weed growth, etc will also affect coverage size. In larger ponds having complex shapes more than one device may have to be used.

A minimum of 2½' of water depth is required for any Ultra Sonic system to work properly.

Part #	Description	Coverage Area	Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SAC05	Ultra Sonic Algae Control System	Up to 16' x 8'	10	1664641	9 lbs.	$886.19
SAC10	Ultra Sonic Algae Control System	Up to 32' x 16'	15	31070399	11 lbs.	$1427.19
SAC20	Ultra Sonic Algae Control System	Up to 82' x 41'	20	71919842	14 lbs.	$2559.79
SAC50	Ultra Sonic Algae Control System	Up to 492' x 246'	40	52843846	21 lbs.	$3791.79
SACEX	30' Extension Cord	—	—	962693	2 lbs.	$83.59
SACF0510	Float for SAC05 & SAC10 Models	—	—	474778	8 lbs.	$99.69
SACF2050	Float for SAC20 & SAC50 Models	—	—	374770	8 lbs.	$99.69



Center Point Pond (PA)

Ornamental Pond Aerators & Deicers

EasyPro aeration systems provide year around benefit for only pennies per day in operating costs!



Installing an aeration system has many benefits including:

- Ensures adequate oxygen levels during hot summer months
- Maintains open water during winter months in freezing climates eliminating winter kill

- An economical way to aerate, destratisfy and circulate water in water gardens and koi ponds
- Increased oxygen levels, which will help with decomposing organic material, result in a cleaner and healthier pond
- Energy efficient — all models operate for only pennies a day, much more efficient than heaters for winter deicing
- Reliable — linear compressors have few moving parts making them less likely to need repair
- Easy to install — compressors sit on shore connected by tubing to bottom mounted air diffusers

Economy Aeration Systems



EPA1 Kit

- Continuous duty compressor with 6' power cord
- Includes 30' of vinyl tubing and air diffuser
- Two watt compressor will operate up to 4' deep

New



EPA2 Kit

- Continuous duty compressor with adjustable air flow, 4' power cord and dual air outlets
- Includes two 30' rolls of vinyl tubing and two air diffusers
- Three watt compressor will operate up to 5' deep

New



EPA4 Kit

- Continuous duty compressor with adjustable air flow, 4' power cord and four air outlets
- Includes four 30' rolls of vinyl tubing and four air diffusers
- Five watt compressor will operate up to 5' deep

Part #	Description	Approximate Pond Size*	Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPA1	Aeration Kit, Single Diffuser	Up to 800 Gallons	1 Year	652494	4 lbs.	$69.99
EPA2	Aeration Kit, Dual Diffusers	Up to 1200 Gallons	1 Year	359990	5 lbs.	$79.99
EPA4	Aeration Kit, Quad Diffusers	Up to 1500 Gallons	1 Year	974992	6 lbs.	$99.99

**Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual maximum pond size*

Compressors require proper enclosure if used outdoors

Economy Linear Aeration Kits

- Diaphragm linear aeration kits include weather resistant compressors allowing use outdoors
- Powered by quiet, continuous duty compressors, these small aerators do a great job of aerating all year long
- Can be used in ponds up to 6' deep!

2 Year Warranty!

LA5N

Includes EPW2 compressor, 15' of QuickSink weighted tubing and RAD6 air diffuser

LA10N

Includes EPW4 compressor, 15' of QuickSink weighted tubing and RAD8 air diffuser



LA5N-10N

LA15N

Includes EPW6 compressor, four way air splitter, 50' of QuickSink weighted tubing and two RAD1250 air diffusers

LA20N

Includes EPW10 compressor, four way air splitter, two 50' rolls of QuickSink weighted tubing and four RAD1250 air diffusers



LA15N

Deluxe Linear Aeration Kits

EasyPro piston linear aeration kits are truly the finest systems on the market today! They offer one of the longest warranties of any air pump available because they are the best built air pump you can buy!

3 Year Warranty!

- Extra Quiet — you can barely hear them from only 5' away
- Energy Efficient — operates for only pennies per day
- Very Reliable — motors can often run constant for 5 - 8 years
- Oil-less Design — provides clean, dry air with minimal maintenance
- UL listed — for outdoor use
- Each kit includes compressor, 15' of weighted airline and air diffuser

EasyPro also specializes in large lake and pond aeration ...

Visit our website for more information or to request our lake and pond catalog.

www.easypropondproducts.com



LA5W

Includes ML28 compressor, 15' of QuickSink weighted tubing and RAD6 air diffuser

LA10W

Includes ML45 compressor, 15' of QuickSink weighted tubing and RAD12 air diffuser



LA15W

Includes ML80 compressor, 15' of QuickSink weighted tubing and two RAD1250 air diffusers connected together



Part #	Compressor Part Number	CFM Air Output	Aerates Ponds Up To	Electrical Usage	Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LA5N	EPW2	.8	3000 gallons	15 watts	2 years	6133414	11 lbs.	$190.59
LA10N	EPW4	1.8	8000 gallons	34 watts	2 years	3175487	17 lbs.	$250.69
LA15N	EPW6	2.5	17,500 gallons	45 watts	2 years	1298890	30 lbs.	$426.99
LA20N	EPW10	5.2	40,000 gallons	96 watts	2 years	8406972	47 lbs.	$581.39
LA5W	ML28	1.0	3,000 gallons	25 watts	3 years	3265659	17 lbs.	$378.09
LA10W	ML45	1.6	7,500 gallons	45 watts	3 years	7324715	18 lbs.	$461.69
LA15W	ML80	2.8	20,000 gallons	80 watts	3 years	9415204	24 lbs.	$589.49

See page 60 for more information on compressors.

Mini Air Compressors


MC6


MC8

New


MC10

- These small continuous duty air compressors each feature adjustable air output
- Chose from single, double or quad air outputs - each is 3/16" aquarium tubing


RAS1 Diffuser

Diaphram Repair Kits

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
MC8RK	18928	$11.89
MC10RK	610124	$13.49

(MC6 does not have repair kit)

Part #	CFM	Air Outlets	Watts	Max. Depth	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MC6	.3	1	2	4'	6'	648670	2 lbs.	$64.89
MC8	.4	2	3	5'	4'	255708	3 lbs.	$74.39
MC10	.5	4	5	5'	4'	766741	5 lbs.	$88.99
RAS1	Replacement Air Diffuser		-	-	-	42845	1 lb.	$3.79

Compressors require proper enclosure if used outdoors


EPW2


EPW4


EPW6


EPW10

Diaphram Repair Kits

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
EPW2RKN	811381	$15.69
EPW4RK	114863	$20.49
EPW6RK	517687	$24.39
EPW10RK	420229	$27.89

Low Cost, Continuous Duty Linear Diaphragm Compressors

- Ideal for aerating ponds, water features, bait tanks or large aquariums
- 115v motors are super quiet!
- 5' power cord with 115 volt plug included
- Weather resistant enclosures for outdoor use
- Energy efficient - operates on only a few watts of power
- Reliable - linear compressors have few moving parts making them very reliable



Many other air compressors available in our Lake & Pond Catalog

Part #	Watts	Max. Depth	Air Outlet Size	CFM Air Flow @ Water Depth of: 0'	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPW2	15	8'	5/8"	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	-	-	6120921	6 lbs.	$166.79
EPW4	35	11'	3/4"	1.8	1.6	1.3	1.0	0.9	0.6	2161387	9 lbs.	$222.59
EPW6	45	12'	3/4"	2.5	2.3	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.4	9198356	13 lbs.	$273.59
EPW10	96	14'	3/4"	5.2	5.0	4.6	4.1	3.6	3.1	3216844	18 lbs.	$299.09

Linear Piston Compressors


ML28


ML45


ML80

These are the highest quality air compressors available on the market today!

- Quiet, energy efficient, weather resistant and durable
- These compressors utilize a small piston instead of a diaphragm (like above models) to pump air
- It is not at all uncommon for these motors to operate continuously for seven to nine years! A perfect choice for summer and winter aeration needs.
- UL listed for outdoor use — ideal for pond aeration
- 5' power cord with 115 volt plug included
- A 1/2" rubber elbow is included for outlet connection

Part #	Watts	Max. Depth	Air Outlet Size	CFM Air Flow @ Water Depth of: 0'	2'	4'	6'	8'	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ML28	28	6'	5/8"	1.4	1.3	0.8	0.3	-	6235681	7 lbs.	$336.69
ML45	45	8'	3/4"	1.8	1.6	1.4	0.9	0.3	5278317	8 lbs.	$397.59
ML80	80	9'	3/4"	3.1	2.8	2.6	1.6	0.5	2347478	14 lbs.	$496.39
ML120	120	10'	1"	5.1	5.0	4.6	3.5	1.6	4548656	21 lbs.	$783.79

Polyethylene Airline Non-Weighted



This durable, kink resistant tubing is ideal for air or water distribution. Can be buried or left exposed, available in a variety of roll lengths to minimize fittings

Part #	Size (I.D.)	Roll Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PT035	3/8"	50'	513321	3 lbs.	$20.49
PT031	3/8"	100'	223079	5 lbs.	$35.49
PT032	3/8"	200'	846143	8 lbs.	$70.99
PT051	1/2"	100'	425677	5 lbs.	$39.49
PT052	1/2"	200'	651416	10 lbs.	$79.09
PT054	1/2"	400'	177082	19 lbs.	$118.59

Rubber Membrane Air Diffusers

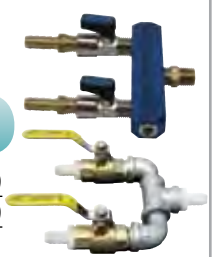


- These EPDM rubber air diffusers are incredibly strong and are ideal for pond aeration, circulation and destratisfying applications
- Unlike air stones these diffusers are easy to clean
- Barbed inlets have multiple size barbs, simply cut to fit the size tubing you are using
- Twelve per case (12" has six per case)

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Length	Inlet Air Fitting	Maximum CFM Airflow	Stocking Code	List Price
RAD4	4"	1/4" - 3/8"	1.1	68327	$11.09
RAD6	6"	1/4" - 3/8"	1.7	510874	$14.49
RAD650	6"	1/2" MPT	1.7	810872	$14.49
RAD8	8"	3/8" - 1/2"	2.5	612895	$17.19
RAD850	8"	1/2" MPT	2.5	712894	$17.19
RAD12	12"	3/8" - 1/2"	3.5	418746	$24.99
RAD1250	12"	1/2" MPT	3.5	218748	$24.99

Two Way Splitters



Part#	Size	Stocking Code	Case Quantity	List Price
2WAY1	1/4" x 3/8"	329435	2 lbs.	$40.59
2WAY2	1/2" x 1/2"	729500	3 lbs.	$40.69

- Divide air from a single incoming line into two outgoing lines
- Brass valves control air flow between each line
- Available in 1/4" or 1/2" sizes

"Quick Sink" Weighted PVC Airline

MADE IN THE USA

5 Year Warranty!



Thick wall PVC hose is guaranteed not to crack or split! Works in all temperatures for easy installation even in cold weather!

Part #	Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
	3/8" Quick Sink Airline (.687" O.D.)			
L3PVC	Cut any length	1994	20 lbs./100'	$1.40/foot
L3PVC5	50' Roll-Boxed	344397	10 lbs.	$59.19
L3PVC1	100' Roll-Boxed	785272	20 lbs.	$113.69
	1/2" Quick Sink Airline (1" O.D.)			
L5PVC	Cut any length	31544	44 lbs./100'	$2.19/foot
L5PVC1	100' Roll-Boxed	4133423	44 lbs.	$177.89
	5/8" Quick Sink Airline (1.12" O.D.)			
L6PVC	Cut any length	31781	53 lbs./100'	$2.53/foot
L6PVC1	100' Roll-Boxed	6147144	53 lbs.	$196.19

Quantity discounts available - call for details!

3/4" diameter and 500' rolls available in our Lake & Pond catalog



Air Diffuser Manifold

- Includes check valve to prevent water from filling air line when not in use
- Polyethylene underlay (12" x 21") keep diffusers from settling into the mud
- Comes with two 6" long standard air diffusers, standard airline connection is for 1/2" poly tubing
- Recommended airflow (CFM) .8 - 3.4



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DM2	357566	8 lbs.	$79.39





Many different sizes of air diffusers and inlet fittings available, please see our Lake & Pond catalog



Stainless Steel Hose Clamps

Part#	Size	Stocking Code	Case Quantity	List Price
HC1	1/4" - 5/8"	71048	100	$1.39
HC2	5/16" - 7/8"	21123	100	$1.49
HC3	7/16" - 1"	41271	100	$1.69

SAVE 10% ON A CASE!



Thermo-Pond

Energy efficient deicer uses only 100 watts of power

- Tested in Northern Wisconsin ponds down to -39°F
- Not intended to heat water but rather to keep a hole open in the ice to allow harmful gases to escape
- Completely enclosed in plastic — no danger of heating element damaging liner!
- These deicers cost a little more than other deicers, but the electrical savings will pay for itself in the first month!



TP100



TPH250, 750 & 1500

Thermo-Pond

Perfect Climate Deluxe Pond Deicers

Can be used as a surface deicer or converts in seconds to a bottom heater

- Safe for all ponds
- Thermostatically controlled — operates only when needed, saving electricity
- Easy to remove float ring allows deicer to be used as a bottom heater



PFD120

Floating Pond Deicer

Pondmaster offers a winter pond deicer designed to maintain a small open area allowing harmful gases to escape

- Internal parts epoxy sealed for protection
- 120 watt - very energy efficient
- Made from rugged ABS plastics for years of use
- Thermostatic control to reduce heating cost

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part#	Description	Power Cord	Warranty	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TP100	100 Watt Heater/Deicer	12'	1 year	6	643741	3 lbs.	$67.29
TPH250	250 Watt Heater/Deicer	12'	1 year	6	242110	3 lbs.	$64.79
TPH750	750 Watt Heater/Deicer	12'	1 year	6	446606	3 lbs.	$71.69
TPH1500	1500 Watt Heater/Deicer	12'	1 year	6	548871	4 lbs.	$75.19
PFD120*	120 Watt Deicer	18'	1 year	4	746663	3 lbs.	$71.79

**Does not receive case quantity discount*

Pond deicers are used to keep a small hole open in the ice during freezing conditions. This small hole allows potentially harmful gas to escape from the pond water. The gas is caused by decomposing leaves, dead algae, fish waste, etc. and will become lethal if levels become too high. Maintaining a small opening vents the gas.

Premium Pond Cover Netting

- Strong black pond netting will last for years!
- Currently most other manufacturers offer a small variety of prepackaged netting that do not fit the needs of many pond or stream applications, EasyPro Premium Pond Cover Netting is available in 10', 20' and 30' wide rolls each 100' long
- You simply pull out the length needed, cut it and BINGO — you have a cover net exactly the length you need
- Selling EasyPro netting allows you to cut your inventory down to only three SKUs and greatly increases your selling choices
- By stocking pond cover netting like you would stock liner, inventory is minimized but size choices are increased!
- A variety of prepackaged sizes are also available
- Custom cut pieces are available allowing you to buy just what you need, please specify length when ordering, 10', 20' or 30' wide



Bulk Netting

Precut Sizes



Pond cover netting in bulk! Available in 10', 20' and 30' widths — cut to length for a perfect fit! Bulk rolls come packaged in a box for easy display on store shelves, simply pull out desired length and cut!

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
NP1515	Premium - ¾", 15' x 15', w/8 Stakes	12	219104	2 lbs.	$29.39
NP2020	Premium - ¾", 20' x 20', w/8 Stakes	12	633538	3 lbs.	$51.59
NP2030	Premium - ¾", 20' x 30', w/10 Stakes	8	443746	5 lbs.	$67.29
NP3030	Premium - ¾", 30' x 30', w/12 Stakes	8	556802	7 lbs.	$87.39
NR101	Premium - ¾", Boxed, 10' x 100'	—	362071	6 lbs.	$95.49
NR201	Premium - ¾", Boxed, 20' x 100'	—	6123044	10 lbs.	$189.29
NR301	Premium - ¾", Boxed, 30' x 100'	—	8185240	14 lbs.	$284.99
NR101F	Premium - ⅜" Fine Mesh, 10' x 100'	—	7109133	10 lbs.	$167.89
NR201F	Premium - ⅜" Fine Mesh, 20' x 100'	—	4222238	13 lbs.	$341.89
CNR34	Premium - ¾" Cut to Length, 10', 20' or 30' widths	—	5103	-	.20¢/sq. ft.
CNR38	Premium - ⅜" Cut to Length, 10' or 20' widths	—	8147	-	.24¢/sq. ft.
NRS12	12 Pack Netting Stakes	—	18059	1 lb.	$12.39

Custom Sized, Nylon Pond Covers

- Need a large pond cover? No problem! We can have any width and length pond cover made for you using a heavy duty nylon mesh that is far superior in strength to any of the plastic covers on the market.
- Nylon mesh has 1" square openings. A thick rope border around the net prevents tearing of the mesh even when loaded with leaves!
- Allow 7-10 days for delivery due to custom nature of product.

NPC is white nylon and NPCT is black U.V. stabilized, this nylon netting will last for years!



NPCT

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
NPC	Custom Sized - 1" Mesh Net, White*	7295	—	$0.56/sq. ft.
NPCT	Custom Sized - 1" Mesh Net, Black*	2313	—	$0.60/sq. ft.

**Minimum order 100 square feet*

MADE IN THE USA

Platinum Koi & Goldfish Food

MADE IN THE USA

EasyPro has combined the latest in ingredients and technology to give you a superior fish diet. Developed through decades of research, these diets are fed by leading breeders and producers with consistently great results! All EasyPro koi foods share these major benefits:

- Contains stabilized vitamin C and brewers yeast to promote fish development
- Formulated for easy digestibility minimizing waste from fish
- Contains all natural nutritional supplement designed to improve disease resistance
- Nitrogen preserved to increase freshness and shelf life - **up to two years!**

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Max Color

- A high quality feed designed to provide a staple diet and enhance the vibrant colors in your fish
- Fortified with spirulina and other marine ingredients to enhance the natural coloration of koi and goldfish
- 5.0 mm (3/16") floating pellet, ideal for larger fish



Max Growth & Color

- A high performance diet designed for growing fish
- Fortified with spirulina and other marine ingredients for maximum color
- Does not cloud water
- 3.0 mm (1/8") floating pellet, ideal for young fish



Cold Water Food (Wheat Germ)

- Wheat based diet ideal for feeding during colder periods of the year
- Low protein, low fat diet that is easily digested by fish during colder water temperatures
- 5.0 mm (3/16") floating pellet with two year shelf life



Game Fish Food

- High quality general purpose fish food designed for feeding trout, bluegill, catfish and other game fish in farm ponds and lakes
- Floating pellets available in 3.0 mm (1/8") for younger fish or 5.0 mm (3/16") for larger fish



Part #	Description	Pellet Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PC1	Max Color, 20 oz. Canister	3/16"	12	510655	2 lbs.	$16.39
PC5	Max Color, 5 lb. Zipper Bag	3/16"	4	423002	6 lbs.	$35.39
PC33	Max Color, 33 lb. Bulk Bag	3/16"	2	983788	35 lbs.	$128.89
PG1	Max Growth & Color, 20 oz. Canister	1/8"	12	811246	2 lbs.	$17.29
PG5	Max Growth & Color, 5 lb. Zipper Bag	1/8"	4	724370	6 lbs.	$37.49
PG33	Max Growth & Color, 33 lb. Bulk Bag	1/8"	2	389431	35 lbs.	$137.59
CWF1	Cold Water Food, 20 oz. Canister	3/16"	12	18442	2 lbs.	$12.99
CWF5	Cold Water Food, 5 lb. Zipper Bag	3/16"	4	318977	6 lbs.	$29.19
FD18*	Game Fish Food, 44 lb. Bag	1/8"	—	930000	48 lbs.	$39.59
FD316*	Game Fish Food, 44 lb. Bag	3/16"	—	530001	48 lbs.	$39.59

** FD18 and FD316 not available for case quantity discount.*

Water temperature has a direct bearing on fish metabolism. The warmer the water, the faster the metabolism and need for food. Here is a feeding breakdown based on temperature:

Above 65º High levels of protein are needed for growth and energy. Feed fish two to three times a day.

45º to 65º As water temperatures cool down koi need less protein and more carbohydrates in their diet.

Below 45º Once the water temperatures drop into the low 40's and below, it is not recommended to feed koi. Their metabolism drops to a point where they cannot digest feed.

High Growth + Energy Feed



SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

MADE IN THE USA

If you want your koi to achieve maximum growth this is your feed! Microbe-Lift's high growth food has 40% protein which achieves maximum growth and high energy levels.

- Color enhancers included for maximum color
- Feed when water is over 68ºF
- To be fed as a primary diet all Summer long for fastest growth and high energy levels

Summer Staple Food



This Summer staple food has animal proteins and color enhancers that fish need during warm Summer months.

- Contains spirulina and krill for color enhancement
- Guaranteed 36% protein, 6% fat content
- Medium pellet size, for fish 6" and larger

MICROBE-LIFT®

Immune Stimulant Food



Great food for keeping koi at their healthiest! This food has twice the levels of vitamins and also contains calcium clay which adds additional minerals providing immunity against viruses commonly found in pond environments.

- 36% protein, 6% fat
- Feed when water is over 68ºF
- To be fed as a supplemental food (four days per week) not as a primary food

Fruits & Greens Food

This is fish candy!!



Koi absolutely swarm all over this food. Not to be used as primary diet but rather as treat. Made from apples, kiwi, apricots, peaches, pears, broccoli, cabbage, tomatoes, zucchini, spinach and more!

- 36% protein, 6% fat
- Will not cloud pond water
- Contains stabilized vitamin C

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLHG1	High Growth & Energy	14 oz.	12	78671	2 lbs.	$12.39
MLHG2	High Growth & Energy	2.75 lbs.	6	318126	3 lbs.	$25.89
MLHG6	High Growth & Energy	6.7 lbs.	6	431490	7 lbs.	$44.99
MLSF1	Summer Staple	13 oz.	12	37900	2 lbs.	$11.29
MLSF2	Summer Staple	2.19 lbs.	6	717353	3 lbs.	$24.79
MLSF6	Summer Staple	6 lbs.	6	531496	7 lbs.	$44.99
MLSF17	Summer Staple	17 lbs.	2	555150	18 lbs.	$78.79
MLIF12	Immune Stimulant	12 oz.	12	87903	2 lbs.	$11.29
MLIF22	Immune Stimulant	2.13 lbs.	6	514970	3 lbs.	$21.39
MLIF55	Immune Stimulant	5.5 lbs.	6	231490	6 lbs.	$44.99
MLFG1	Fruits & Greens	13 oz.	12	58677	2 lbs.	$12.39
MLFG2	Fruits & Greens	2.13 lbs.	6	818894	3 lbs.	$26.99
MLWG1	Cold Weather	1 lb.	12	47907	2 lbs.	$11.29
MLWG3	Cold Weather	3 lbs.	6	717352	4 lbs.	$24.79

Cold Weather Food (Wheat Germ)

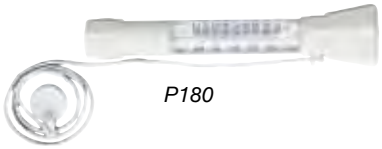


Ideal for feeding when water temperatures are below 55ºF, contains less protein but more fat which koi require in cold weather.

- 32% protein, 7% fat
- Contains stabilized vitamin C

Pond & Water Garden Thermometer

- Can be used as a floating thermometer (with cap on) or sinking (with cap off)
- Made from ABS plastic and shatterproof lens, reads in both F° and C°
- 3' cord included, twelve per case



P180

Koi Medic Salinity Meter

- Very accurate, easy to use salinity meter
- Simply turn on and dip into pond, LCD display will display salt content
- Auto shutoff, drop shock 6', 150 hr battery life, water resistant, low battery warning, 0.00 - 1.00% range 0.01 resolution, four 1.5v button cell batteries



KMS

Hanna Electronic pH/ Temperature Pens

- Gives fast, accurate temperature and pH readings
- Battery level indicator and auto shut-off
- HPHS is a storage solution used to prolong electrode life



HPH

Nitrate/Nitrite Test Strips

- Helps to monitor fluctuating levels of nitrate which can stimulate algae growth and nitrite which is harmful to fish
- 50 test strips in each bottle



TSN

5-in-1 Test Strips

- Tests for nitrate, nitrite, total hardness, total alkalinity and pH
- 50 test strips in each bottle



TS5

Chlorine/Chloramine Test Strips

- Use prior to adding fish to any pond or tank filled with city water to prevent fish loss
- Also use for testing pond water after partial water changes
- 50 test strips in each bottle



TSC

Master Liquid Test Kit

- Complete kit for testing pond water levels of ammonia, nitrite, phosphate and pH
- Kit contains instructions, laminated color cards, four test tubes and holding tray



MTK

Liquid pH Test Kit

- Tests from 5.0-9.0
- Proper pH levels are needed for most water treatments to be effective
- 7.0 is neutral, desired range is from 6.0 to 8.0. 16+ tests



AQ160

Phosphate Test Kit

- Excess phosphates in pond water leads to excess algae growth!
- Use this simple test kit to monitor phosphate levels
- Performs 150 tests from 0-10 PPM phosphate levels



AQ63L

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
P180	Pond & Watergarden Thermometer	12	612074	1 lb.	$16.09
KMS	Koi Medic Salinity Meter	—	576992	2 lbs.	$109.99
HPH	Hanna pH/Temperature Pen	—	692234	1 lb.	$141.89
HPHS	Hanna Storage Solution, 230 ml	—	413323	1 lb.	$20.49
TSN	Nitrate/Nitrite Test Strips	12	214481	1 lb.	$20.69
TS5	5 in 1 Test Strips	12	914484	1 lb.	$20.69
TSC	Chlorine/Chloramine Test Strips	12	312247	1 lb.	$17.49
MTK	Master Liquid Test Kit	12	322624	2 lbs.	$36.19
AQ160	Liquid pH Test Kit	12	45246	1 lb.	$8.39
AQ63L	Phosphate Test Kit	12	48996	1 lb.	$14.39

Water Treatment Center





A water treatment package is available with all our best selling items. We have selected only those products which have shown a history of fast turnover to generate profits quickly. Buy this package and receive a four shelf display stand with banner FREE!

Package Includes:

Bacteria:
(6) 16 oz. All Season Liquid Bacteria - ASB16
(6) 32 oz. All Season Liquid Bacteria - ASB32
(2) 128 oz. All Season Liquid Bacteria - ASB128
(6) 12 ct. Sludge Remover Dry Bacteria - SRB12
(4) 24 ct. Sludge Remover Dry Bacteria - SRB24

Barley Straw:
(6) 16 oz. Barley Extract - BSE16
(6) 32 oz. Barley Extract - BSE32
(2) 128 oz. Barley Extract - BSE128

Rock & Waterfall Cleaner:
(4) 2 lb. Rock & Waterfall Cleaner - OXY2
(2) 8 lb. Rock & Waterfall Cleaner - OXY8

Conditioner:
(6) 16 oz. Water Conditioner - CON16
(6) 32 oz. Water Conditioner - CON32
(2) 128 oz. Water Conditioner - CON128

Clarifier:
(6) 16 oz. Clarifier - EWC16
(6) 32 oz. Clarifier - EWC32
(2) 128 oz. Clarifier - EWC128



Pond Care Brochure



Miscellaneous:
(4) 10 lb. pails Salt - EPS10
(6) 16 oz. Defoamer - DEF16
(6) 16 oz. pH Up - EPHU16
(6) 16 oz. pH Down - EPHD16
(6) 16 oz. Pond Dye - PD16
(50) Guide to Pond & Fish Care Brochure - PCF

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SC24WT	Water Treatment Package with Free Rack	41450098	pallet/310 lbs.	$2230.99

All-In-One Pond Package

- Combines the four most popular water treatments into one easy package
- Includes four 16 ounce bottles (one each) of Water Clarifier, Water Conditioner, All Season Bacteria and Liquid Barley Extract

Ideal for New Ponds!

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Eco-Friendly



Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WTP4	All-In-One Pack	4	738344	5 lbs.	$58.99

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

MADE IN THE USA

"All Season" Liquid Pond Bacteria

- Works in water temperatures down to 45ºF, allowing one product to work in Spring, Summer and Fall
- Removes ammonia, nitrites, nitrates, phosphates and sludge
- Improves water clarity
- Effective results without the smell
- Enriched with barley
- Maintains a healthy, balanced ecosystem and reduces pond maintenance



Great Product!

Eco-Friendly

2 fl oz per 1,000 gallons

Sludge Remover Bacteria - Dry

- One ounce water soluble packets for easy application
- Removes sludge and odors
- Extends filter life between cleanings
- Recommended for ponds with gravel covered bottom where sludge can build up



Eco-Friendly

1 packet per 1000 gallons

Rock & Waterfall Cleaner

- Quickly and effectively cleans rocks, waterfalls, pondless features, fountains, statues, plant pots, etc.
- Powdered formula brings powerful oxygen based cleaning to large ponds or lakes as well as smaller koi ponds, water gardens and aquariums
- Great for use with fish, birds, pets and wildlife
- Lifts debris to pond surface where it can be removed by net or skimmer



1 lb per 300-400 sq ft

Liquid Barley Straw Extract

- All natural liquid formula - easier to use than pellets or bales
- Keeps water clean and clear
- Works faster than straw



Eco-Friendly

2 fl oz per 1,000 gallons



Barley Straw Bales

- Each bale treats approximately 100 square feet of pond surface
- Lasts approximately three months

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ASB16	All Season Liquid Bacteria - Pint	16 oz.	12	79551	2 lbs.	$14.69
ASB32	All Season Liquid Bacteria - Quart	32 oz.	12	313516	3 lbs.	$20.79
ASB128	All Season Liquid Bacteria - Gallon	128 oz.	4	245437	10 lbs.	$69.89
SRB12	Sludge Remover Bacteria - dry packets	12 ct	12	613512	1 lb.	$20.79
SRB24	Sludge Remover Bacteria - dry packets	24 ct	12	320081	2 lbs.	$30.89
BSE16	Liquid Barley Straw Extract - Pint	16 oz.	12	311242	2 lbs.	$17.29
BSE32	Liquid Barley Straw Extract - Quart	32 oz.	12	719621	3 lbs.	$30.19
BSE128	Liquid Barley Straw Extract - Gallon	128 oz.	4	640814	10 lbs.	$62.79
OXY2	Rock & Waterfall Cleaner	2 lbs.	12	513777	3 lbs.	$21.19
OXY8	Rock & Waterfall Cleaner	8 lbs.	4	141400	9 lbs.	$63.69
EBS1	Barley Straw Bale	1 lb.	12	914626	2 lbs.	$22.49

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

MADE IN THE USA

Water Conditioner

- One of the most concentrated water conditioners on the market today
- Removes chlorine and destroys chloramines
- Detoxifies heavy metals

Eco-Friendly

1 fl oz per 1,000 gallons



Water Clarifier

- This food grade formula clears murky water fast
- Attracts suspended particles together allowing them to settle out of water column
- Best when used with EasyPro Pond Bacteria

Eco-Friendly

1 fl oz per 1,000 gallons



Defoamer

- Concentrated food grade formula
- Can be used in water gardens, koi ponds, fish hauling trucks, etc.

Eco-Friendly

1 fl oz per 1,000 gallons



pH Down • pH UP

- Safe, effective way to control pH
- Treats fresh or salt water and is phosphate free
- Safe for use with fish and plants

1 fl oz per 600 gallons



Blue Pond Dye

- Helps filter out sunlight as well as give pond water a pleasing “natural blue” appearance
- Does not stain or harm fish, plants or other wildlife once dispersed in water
- Concentrated formula - use one ounce per 1000 gallons of water!

Eco-Friendly

1 fl oz per 1,000 gallons



Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CON16	Water Conditioner - Pint	16 oz.	12	211501	2 lbs.	$17.69
CON32	Water Conditioner - Quart	32 oz.	12	621448	3 lbs.	$32.99
CON128	Water Conditioner - Gallon	128 oz.	4	550699	10 lbs.	$77.99
EWC16	Water Clarifier - Pint	16 oz.	12	711113	2 lbs.	$17.09
EWC32	Water Clarifier - Quart	32 oz.	12	121834	3 lbs.	$33.59
EWC128	Water Clarifier - Gallon	128 oz.	4	653032	10 lbs.	$81.59
DEF16	Defoamer - Pint	16 oz.	12	912600	2 lbs.	$19.39
DEF128	Defoamer - Gallon	128 oz.	4	554205	10 lbs.	$83.39
EPHU16	pH Up - Pint	16 oz.	12	17532	2 lbs.	$11.59
EPHD16	pH Down - Pint	16 oz.	12	27538	2 lbs.	$11.59
EPHD128	pH Down - Gallon	128 oz.	4	354207	10 lbs.	$83.39
PD16	Blue Pond Dye - Pint	16 oz.	12	216245	2 lbs.	$24.99

Zeolite

- Use to remove harmful ammonia from water gardens, fish tanks, fish hauling trucks, etc.
- Absorbs harmful ammonia before it can cause fish loss
- Can be cleaned by dipping in salt water and reused again
- One pound will remove approximately three ppm ammonia from 100 gallons of water
- Includes media bags



Premium Activated Carbon

- Has the natural ability to absorb high amounts of organic solids
- Will absorb medications used on fish
- Has also been shown to have the ability to remove tannins that cause "tea-colored" water
- Use approximately 1 1/2 cupfuls for every 100 gallons of pond water, replace every four to five weeks as needed



Pond Salt

- Use one to two pounds per 100 gallons, three pounds per 100 gallons when treating for disease
- 99% pure-made from evaporated seawater, will not harm plants
- Reduces fish stress and improves disease recovery

Eco-Friendly



Aphid Control

- Keeps insects off aquatic and terrestrial plants for seven days
- Safe for all aquatic life and pets
- Repels aphids, mosquitoes, ticks, gnats, earwigs, crickets and other bugs
- Also effective at repelling deer
- 12 ounce spray bottle



Crystal Clear

Sparkle Fountain Cleaner

- Rapidly cleans fountains, basalt rocks and statuary
- Helps prevent stains, sludge and mineral deposits from forming
- Eight ounce bottle treats 80 gallons of water

Ideal for use in Easy-Pro fountain basins (pages 28 - 29)



Crystal Clear

Aquatic Plant Fertilizer Tabs

- 10-14-8 formula keeps your plants vigorous and beautiful all season long
- Use one tablet per gallon of soil each month during growing season
- Registered for use in all 50 states!



Crystal Clear

MADE IN THE USA

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ZEO8	Zeolite	8 lb. Pail	6	932434	10 lbs.	$49.89
ZEO15	Zeolite	15 lb. Pail	4	652381	18 lbs.	$80.59
AC8	Premium Activated Carbon	8 lb. Pail	4	253161	12 lbs.	$81.79
AC25	Premium Activated Carbon	25 lb. Pail	2	2141376	29 lbs.	$217.49
AC50	Premium Activated Carbon	50 lb. Box	2	4245438	52 lbs.	$377.59
EPS10	Pond Salt	10 lb. Pail	6	611114	12 lbs.	$17.09
EPS20	Pond Salt	20 lb. Pail	4	314945	23 lbs.	$22.99
EPS50	Pond Salt	50 lb. Pail	2	424957	54 lbs.	$38.39
EPS50B	Pond Salt	50 lb. Box	2	117872	52 lbs.	$27.49
APH12	Aphid Control	12 oz.	12	213643	2 lbs.	$19.49
SFC8	Sparkle Fountain Cleaner	8 oz.	12	67974	1 lbs.	$11.39
APF60	Aquatic Plant Fertilizer	60 ct	12	311121	2 lbs.	$15.89
APF900	Aquatic Plant Fertilizer	900 ct	2	9127880	26 lbs.	$182.69

Looking for Media Bags? Several sizes are available and can be found on page 53.

Green Clean Granular Algaecide

Safe for use in ponds, waterfalls & fountains!

GreenClean Granular Algaecide is a great product for controlling algae in water features! This EPA registered product provides extremely fast results treating string algae. GreenClean can be used to bring algae problems under control as well as a preventative for future problems. GreenClean works through oxidation which provides immediate control of algae. Dead matter floats to surface where it is removed by skimmer or net. Ideal for use with bacteria. Once it kills algae, bacterias go to work cleaning up organic material. GreenClean does not harm bacteria.

Features & Benefits

- Can be used in contained water such as water gardens, ornamental ponds or waterfalls, fountains and bird baths
- Kills algae on contact — visible results within minutes!
- EPA registered
- Completely biodegradable — no residue left like copper based products
- For use in water features containing live fish and plants
- Two pound container will treat 800 gallon pond for four to five months!



Use 1/2 pound per 1000 gallons of water to control existing problems, use 1/4 pound per 1000 gallons as maintenance dosage.

Green Clean Liquid Algaecide

GreenCleanFX is a commercial strength liquid algaecide for treatment and control of algae conditions in water features. GreenCleanFX's activated peroxygen formula is chlorine, copper and phosphate free. It controls algae blooms and odor causing bacterial conditions.

Low application rate of one ounce treats 150 gallons of water (or one ounce per 300 gallons of water as preventative), which makes GreenCleanFX a highly effective and affordable solution to a wide variety of algae conditions.

Use GreenCleanFX to control and prevent algae in water gardens, fish ponds, ornamental pools, ponds and waterfalls/fountains

GreenClean is fish, pet and family friendly, it offers the same chemistry as GreenClean granular in a liquid.



Part #	Description	Size	Treats	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GC2	Green Clean Granular	2 lbs.	4000 gallons	12	218824	3 lbs.	$26.89
GC8	Green Clean Granular	8 lbs.	16000 gallons	4	640591	9 lbs.	$57.99
GC20**	Green Clean Granular	20 lbs.	7 acre ft	—	473493	21 lbs.	$104.99
GC50**	Green Clean Granular	50 lbs.	17 acre ft	—	8144057	53 lbs.	$205.79
GCL16	Green Clean Liquid	16 oz.	2400 gallons	12	914410	2 lbs.	$20.59
GCL32	Green Clean Liquid	32 oz.	4800 gallons	12	221903	3 lbs.	$31.29
GCL128	Green Clean Liquid	128 oz.	19200 gallons	4	543887	10 lbs.	$62.69

*** Does not qualify for case discount*

For weed & algae control in larger ponds and lakes, contact us for our Lake & Pond Management catalog!



Microbe-Lift Bacteria

Microbe-Lift bacteria is specially formulated to work in water garden ponds. It is a 100% natural, safe and beneficial bacteria and will not harm fish or plants.

- Reduces ammonia and nitrogen levels
- Reduces noxious odors
- Creates a healthy pond environment, promoting faster fish growth
- Improves dissolved oxygen levels
- Dissolves away organic sludge and slime
- Microbe-Lift Bacteria works in water temperatures below 55° but will not be harmed if frozen; bacteria will retain viability after thawing



Professional Blend Microbe-Lift Bacteria

Maintains a healthy environment for pond, fish and plants all in one treatment!

- Allows for treatment of all the areas of water quality in one easy step

Ideal for pond maintenance companies! Eliminates the need for multiple bottles of product. Provides effective treatment at a reduced price!



Microbe-Lift Sludge Away

Great Product!

Microbe-Lift Sludge Away is a special blend of bacteria specifically designed to remove sludge. This is especially helpful in ponds that have rock bottoms.

- Binds phosphates
- Helps improve pond clarity
- 100% active ingredients that disperse quickly



Barley Straw Pellets

100% natural product of concentrated barley straw!

- Buffer pH
- Dissolves quickly
- Includes added peat and humates
- Safe for use with all other bacteria products
- Reduces phosphorous levels in pond water
- Completely harmless to fish, plants and other pond treatments



Liquid Barley Extract

Microbe-Lift offers a Liquid Barley Extract that is easy to use with a built in measuring cup. Pour liquid into pond and walk away! Liquid Barley goes to work on contact!

- Not harmful to humans, fish, plants or pets
- Decomposition process starts immediately
- Concentrated — one bottle is equal to multiple bales of barley straw
- Easier to use than pellets which need to be hidden in a mesh bag

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLBP	Microbe-Lift Bacteria - Pint	16 oz.	12	614204	1 lb.	$20.29
MLBQ	Microbe-Lift Bacteria - Quart	32 oz.	12	821273	3 lbs.	$30.39
MLBG	Microbe-Lift Bacteria - Gallon	128 oz.	6	262991	10 lbs.	$89.99
PBLQ	Professional Blend Bacteria - Quart	32 oz.	12	418891	2 lbs.	$26.99
PBLG	Professional Blend Bacteria - Gallon	128 oz.	6	757534	11 lbs.	$82.19
MLSQ	Sludge Away - Quart	32 oz.	12	225191	2 lbs.	$35.99
MLSG	Sludge Away - Gallon	128 oz.	6	362991	11 lbs.	$89.99
BP22	Barley Straw Pellets - Zipper Bag	2.2 lbs.	12	413363	3 lbs.	$19.09
BP44	Barley Straw Pellets - Zipper Bag	4.4 lbs.	12	920504	5 lbs.	$29.29
BP105	Barley Straw Pellets - Zipper Bag	10.5 lbs.	6	629955	12 lbs.	$42.79
BP400	Barley Straw Pellets - Bulk Bag	40 lbs.	2	299253	43 lbs.	$141.79
BE8	Liquid Barley Extract	8 oz.	12	79445	1 lb.	$13.49
BE16	Liquid Barley Extract	16 oz.	6	212591	2 lbs.	$17.99
BE32	Liquid Barley Extract	32 oz.	6	622044	3 lbs.	$31.49
BE64	Liquid Barley Extract	64 oz.	4	838562	5 lbs.	$55.09

Broad Spectrum Disease Treatment

Safe for fish and plants!

- The premier product in the field of disease treatment because it is formulated with malachite green chloride instead of the more toxic oxalate salt
- The most effective treatment for the control of diseases caused by ich, costia, trichodina, chilodonella, oodinium and fungal infections



Algaway 60 -

Concentrated Algae Control!

- EPA registered algae control for ponds, formal fountains, Just-A-Falls and other bodies of water not containing fish or plants
- **Not for use in waters containing fish or aquatic plants**
- One ounce treats up to 1000 gallons of water
- Safe for irrigation, turf and shrubs
- Available in 16 and 32 ounce sizes



Algaway 5.4 Algaecide

Our #1 recommended product for eliminating string algae

- EPA registered
- Safe for use with fish and aquatic plants
- One ounce treats 350 gallons of pond water
- Available in 8, 16, 32 or 128 ounce sizes



Spring/Summer Cleaner

A seasonal approach to proper organic balance

- Accelerate the breakdown of leaves, twigs and other accumulated dead organic waste
- Helps to jump start your pond to a healthier environment in the spring
- Each box contains eight 2 oz. water soluble packets of cellulase enzymes and high cellulase producing bacteria
- For ponds between 500 - 5,000 gallons use two bags initially and then one to two bags per week afterwards, complete dose rates on box



Autumn Prep

Specially formulated for late fall and winter!

- Helps accelerate decomposition during the fall and winter months, will also jump start your pond to a healthier environment in the spring
- Quart packages contain one quart of liquid bacteria and two 2 oz. water soluble packets with a blend of cellulase enzymes, cellulase producing bacteria and a cold weather bacteria
- Gallon kits are ideal for treating large ponds, these kits include one gallon of liquid bacteria and eight 2 ounce water soluble packets



Aquatic Planting Media

Pre-colonized with beneficial bacteria!

- Kiln fired, will not break down or float
- All inert ingredients that retain oxygen
- Safe for all fish and plants
- Will not cloud pond water
- 10% natural minerals
- No fertilizer, peat or compost
- Contains no algae promoting nutrients
- Has large surface area for colonizing beneficial bacteria!



Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BSDT16	Broad Spectrum Disease Treatment	16 oz.	12	210214	2 lbs.	$14.59
BSDT32	Broad Spectrum Disease Treatment	32 oz.	12	619665	3 lbs.	$28.09
ALG60Q	Algaeway 60	32 oz.	12	133104	3 lbs.	$47.29
ALG60G	Algaeway 60	128 oz.	4	5126063	10 lbs.	$180.09
ALG8	Algaeway 5.4	8 oz.	12	37488	1 lb.	$10.69
ALG16	Algaeway 5.4	16 oz.	12	911477	2 lbs.	$16.39
ALG32	Algaeway 5.4	32 oz.	12	818124	3 lbs.	$25.89
ALG128	Algaeway 5.4	128 oz.	4	262996	9 lbs.	$89.99
MLSC	Spring/Summer Cleaner	1 lb.	12	322041	3 lbs.	$31.49
MLAP	Autumn Prep - Quart	32 oz.	12	324426	3 lbs.	$34.89
MLAK	Autumn Prep - Gallon	128 oz.	4	778742	10 lbs.	$112.49
APM10	Aquatic Planting Media	10 lbs.	6	411821	11 lbs.	$16.89
APM20	Aquatic Planting Media	20 lbs.	3	718126	22 lbs.	$25.89

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

MICROBE-LIFT

Algaefix

EPA registered algae control for water gardens! Control algae without harming fish or plants! Controls "green water algae", string algae and blanket weed

- Kills existing algae and controls future algae blooms

Top Seller!



Ecofix®

Pond clarifier reduces organic buildup

- Increases oxygen levels
- Ideal for use with Algaefix
- Breaks down dead algae



Melafix®

All natural anti-bacterial remedy for treatment of koi and goldfish diseases.

- Treats ulcers and open wounds or use to rapidly repair damaged fins
- Safe for aquatic plants and will NOT affect the biological filter or alter pH



Pimafix™

- Broad spectrum of treatment that effectively clears fungal infections
- Treats the underlying cause of infection
- Can be used in combination with PondCare MelaFix® to treat a wide range of fungal and bacterial infections



Stress Coat
Fish & Water Conditioner

Replaces the natural mucous slime coating on the skin of pond fish when it has been damaged.

- Removes chlorine and breaks the chloramine bond
- Contains aloe vera to help heal wounds and torn fins
- Use whenever setting up a pond, adding fish, or changing pond water



Buffered Alum Phosphate Control

Alum is aluminum sulfate. Aluminum ions attract dirt particles that become heavy and settle to the bottom when drawn together with Alum. Safe for use with fish and plants.

- Treatments typically last four to five weeks, pH levels must be below 8.2 prior to treating
- Dosage Rate: 1/4 pound per 1000 gallons



SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AF8	Algaefix, Treats 2,400 gallons	8 oz.	12	87492	1 lb.	$11.99
AF16	Algaefix, Treats 4,800 gallons	16 oz.	12	111184	2 lbs.	$17.89
AF32	Algaefix, Treats 9,600 gallons	32 oz.	6	418813	3 lbs.	$30.09
AF64	Algaefix, Treats 19,000 gallons	64 oz.	6	633563	5 lbs.	$53.69
AF128	Algaefix, Treats 38,000 gallons	128 oz.	4	157373	8 lbs.	$91.79
AF320	Algaefix, Treats 95,000 gallons	320 oz.	2	6104183	22 lbs.	$166.69
EF16	Ecofix, Treats 4,000 gallons	16 oz.	12	711181	2 lbs.	$17.89
EF64	Ecofix, Treats 16,000 gallons	64 oz.	6	633371	5 lbs.	$53.39
MF16	Melafix, Treats 4,800 gallons	16 oz.	12	811624	2 lbs.	$18.59
MF64	Melafix, Treats 19,000 gallons	64 oz.	4	140246	5 lbs.	$64.39
PF16	Pimafix, Treats 4,800 gallons	16 oz.	12	812741	2 lbs.	$20.39
PF64	Pimafix, Treats 19,200 gallons	64 oz.	4	142125	5 lbs.	$67.39
SC16	Stress Coat, Treats 1,920 gallons	16 oz.	12	610181	2 lbs.	$16.29
SC64	Stress Coat, Treats 7,680 gallons	64 oz.	6	229873	5 lbs.	$47.79
BCP4	Phosclear	4 lb. Jar	—	225934	5 lbs.	$39.89
BCP50	Phosclear	40 lb. Pail	—	4100091	43 lbs.	$153.99

On the following pages you will find various types of media, designed for removing solid particles from the water or creating large surface areas on which beneficial bacteria colonize. Our media can be used by do-it-yourselfers to build their own filters or as replacement media for existing filters. The key to good water quality is proper filtration. Ponds that are under filtered will likely be cloudy, green and unattractive. Likewise aquatic systems that do not have properly sized filters can have high ammonia, high nitrites and low feed conversions.

In addition to good biological filtration, a UV sterilizer is another good option in many cases. A UV uses high intensity light to destroy algae cells that cause green water. They also eliminate disease causing pathogens, protecting fish health. A properly designed filtration system is vital to the success of any water system. Please feel free to contact us for technical and design assistance.

Filter Media



Bio-Blox Filter Media

Great low-cost choice for large volume applications. EasyPro grinds this media in-house, allowing us to offer very competitive pricing.

- Approximately 500 square feet of surface area in every cubic foot of material, this allows for maximum filtration in a given area
- Polyester material will last for years
- Available in a one, ten or twenty five cubic foot box
- Also available in 2 cu. ft. pre-filled mesh bags

Filter Floss Bio-Media



- Ribbon type material commonly used in our AquaFalls pond filters
- A flat strapping that is embossed on both sides creating additional surface area for bacteria
- Lightweight, will last indefinitely and has no effect on water quality
- Pond builders installing our AquaFalls filters find it easy to convince customers to upgrade to this media since each media bag will weigh 4 lbs. instead of 40 lbs. when filled with lava rock
- Each box fills two MB21 mesh bags (page 53) and contains approximately 4.5 cu. ft. of media
- Save 5% when ordering in case quantities, six per case
- Also available in 2 cu. ft. pre-filled mesh bags

MADE IN THE USA

Bio-Balls

These plastic Bio-Balls are a great media for use in all types of filters.

- Can be used as a loose media or put in mesh bags (see page 53) for easy removal and cleaning
- Will not compact like other soft media, reduces channeling of water around media
- 1½" in diameter, black in color - approximately 660 pieces per cubic foot
- Available in one cubic foot or 4.5 cubic foot box

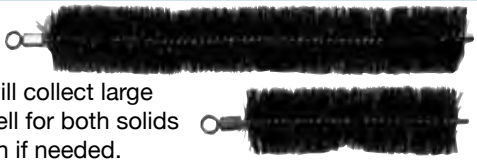


Ultimate Tube Media

- Round media with multiple internal baffles which create tremendous additional surface area
- Contains nearly 500 square feet of surface area in every cubic foot of media
- Available in 1, 10 or 25 cubic foot boxes
- Media included in EasyPro bead filters on page 79

Part#	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BBM1	Bio-Blox, one cubic foot - box	212606	4 lbs.	$19.39
BBM10	Bio-Blox, ten cubic feet - box	3107764	50 lbs.	$165.79
BBM25	Bio-Blox, 25 cubic feet - box	8179591	130 lbs.	$276.29
BBM2B	Bio-Blox, two cubic feet - mesh bag	530939	8 lbs.	$47.59
FFM	Filter Floss Bio-Media, 3000' roll	631978	9 lbs.	$49.19
FFM2B	MB21 Media Bag with 2 cu. ft. Filter Floss	533140	4 lbs.	$48.29
BB15	Bio-Balls, one cubic foot	431651	12 lbs.	$48.69
BB15B	Bio-Balls, 4.5 cubic feet	7137532	38 lbs.	$211.59
UTM1	Ultimate Tube Media, one cubic foot	139710	11 lbs.	$61.09
UTM10	Ultimate Tube Media, ten cubic feet	6383565	78 lbs.	$590.09
UTM25	Ultimate Tube Media, 25 cubic feet	2892643	180 lbs.	$1373.29

Matala® Filter Brushes



Filter brushes have long been used in the koi industry as a great filter media. Brushes will collect large amounts of debris yet will not restrict water flow even when dirty. Filter brushes work well for both solids removal and biological filtration. Available 15" or 23" long and can be cut down in length if needed.

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FB15	Filter Brush, 15"	12	76183	1 lb.	$9.89
FB23	Filter Brush, 23"	12	48127	2 lbs.	$12.99

MADE IN THE USA



Bacti-Twist™ Plastic Biofilter Media

- Black, spiral shaped plastic media that is designed for both biological and mechanical filtration
- Loose fill media fits any shape container and has large surface area for beneficial bacteria growth
- Comes inside a black nylon mesh bag, this makes for easy cleaning and handling
- Ideal for use in our AquaFalls filters and can also be used inside our spillways for biological filtration

Part#	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BTM1	1 cubic foot Bag	623853	2 lbs.	$36.69
BTM2	2 cubic feet Bag	346147	4 lbs.	$70.99
BTM5	5 cubic feet Bag	8111344	10 lbs.	$171.29



Roll of PFM3

Solids Filter Material

MADE IN THE USA

Save money — cut your own filter pads!

Bulk medias are available that can easily be cut to fit popular brands of skimmers, pressure filters, waterfall filter boxes and pump pre-filters.

- PFM3-5 material is made from long lasting polyester — can be rinsed clean and reused over and over
- Most commonly used as a solids filter material before water enters biological media (page 75)
- For maximum savings buy full rolls and cut to length as needed

PFM1

- Blue and white material bonded together, easy to cut
- Average life - one season
- Fairly dense - removes fine particles

PFM3

- 1" medium density, lime green
- Removes fine particles, cuts easily
- Ideal for replacement media in small pumps and pre-filters
- Average life - 2 to 3 years

PFM4

- 1" coarse density, off white
- Removes medium to large particles, cuts easily
- Ideal for higher flow
- Average life - 2 to 3 years

PFM5

- 2" coarse density, off white
- Used in waterfall filter boxes
- 56" wide roll for large jobs
- Average life - 2 to 3 years

Part #	Description	Thickness x Width x Length	UPS-able	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PFM1	Bonded Filter Material	3/4" x 24" x per yard	Yes	17473	2 lbs.	$11.49
PFM1R	Bonded Filter Material	3/4" x 24" x 30 yard roll	Yes	7194675	12 lbs.	$299.49
PFM3	Medium Density	1" x 28" x per yard	11 Yard Max.	915012	3 lbs.	$23.09
PFM3B	Medium Density	1" x 28" x 6 yard box	yes	493406	10 lbs.	$143.69
PFM3R	Medium Density	1" x 28" x 40 yard roll	no	2517398	77 lbs.	$795.99
PFM4	Coarse Density	1" x 28" x per yard	11 Yard Max.	315332	4 lbs.	$23.59
PFM4B	Coarse Density	1" x 28" x 6 yard box	yes	996197	10 lbs.	$147.99
PFM4R	Coarse Density	1" x 28" x 40 yard roll	no	3517725	78 lbs.	$796.49
PFM5	Coarse Density	2" x 28" x per yard	6 Yard Max.	218391	5 lbs.	$28.29
PFM5B	Coarse Density	2" x 28" x 6 yard box	yes	8112770	23 lbs.	$173.49
PFM5R	Coarse Density	2" x 28" x 30 yard roll	no	4513886	90 lbs.	$790.59
PFM5F	Coarse Density	2" x 56" x 30 yard roll	no	2958169	105 lbs.	$1474.09

Matala® Filtration Media



EasyPro is pleased to offer Matala filter media! This media is the finest biological media available and although it costs a little more — it will outlast all other similar products!



Easy to cut into custom sizes or shapes!

Matala is available in four different densities for various types of filtration.



- **Black:** Very coarse, open weave — good for high flow applications
- **Green:** Coarse, semi-open weave — allows good flow yet filters well
- **Blue:** Medium, fairly dense weave — traps a lot of debris, medium flow
- **Gray:** Fine, dense weave — lower flow but thorough filtration

For best results mix layers of Matala using a coarse layer first for large solids removal followed by denser layers for fine debris. Due to its unique material design, Matala media is much more rigid than traditional polyester media. This makes it easier to clean but does not allow it to be rolled up like other media.

Matala is sold in two sizes of flat sheets:

- Half sheets - 39" x 24" - can ship UPS
- Full sheets - 39" x 48" - can be folded in half to ship UPS dimensional rates or must ship via freight when flat, folding may leave a small crease in media but will not affect filtering

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

UPS Dimensional rates apply when folded

Freight rates apply when ordered flat

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MBK48	Full Sheet Black Material	5	243433	8 lbs.	$69.49
MGN48	Full Sheet Green Material	5	845187	9 lbs.	$72.29
MBE48	Full Sheet Blue Material	5	446371	9 lbs.	$74.19
MGY48	Full Sheet Gray Material	5	752872	10 lbs.	$84.59
MBK24	Half Sheet Black Material	10	321684	4 lbs.	$34.69
MGN24	Half Sheet Green Material	10	622628	5 lbs.	$36.19
MBE24	Half Sheet Blue Material	10	923181	5 lbs.	$37.09
MGY24	Half Sheet Gray Material	10	326432	6 lbs.	$42.29

Matala® Bio-Steps Filters

- Gravity flow filter with four stages of progressive filtration
- Optional 9 watt UV - inserts easily into unit for superior water clarity!
- Measures 23" x 12½" x 20"H
- 1½" outlet
- 1", 1¼" and 1½" multi step inlet
- Sloped bottom with sludge drain for easy cleaning
- Effective mechanical and biological filtration for ponds up to 2700 gallons (lower if high fish loads)
- Shown with optional waterfall outlet

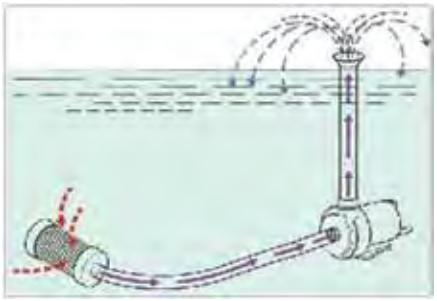




Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MBS10	Bio-Step Filter	9141435	20 lbs.	$217.59
MBS10U	9 watt UV Kit	395486	4 lbs.	$146.89
MBS10W	Waterfall Outlet	829834	3 lbs.	$45.89

Matala® Biological Prefilter

- Use on all brands of mag drive submersible pumps as well as small external pumps to prevent plugging
- Made from durable Matala filter media for years of use
- Can be connected to each other end to end for increased capacity
- Dual filter media (green and blue) for complete mechanical and some biological filtration
- 1", 1¼" and 1½" hose tails included, fitting on filter is 1½" female pipe thread
- Maximum flow rate: 1900 GPH on BIO11 and 3400 GPH on BIO20





Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BIO11	Prefilter, Small - 4" x 8"	18	121815	2 lbs.	$34.89
BIO20	Prefilter, Large - 8" x 8"	8	234496	4 lbs.	$55.19

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Pressurized Filters



EasyPro is pleased to offer these high quality, low cost pressure filters! Ideal for pre-formed ponds and other small water features needing effective filtration with minimal investment.

- Sturdy filter housings — can be buried up to cleaning ring for easy concealment
- Optional built-in UV for crystal clear water
- Dual filtration — filter pads collect solid debris while bio-media provides excellent biological filtration
- Cleaning indicator — spring loaded indicator shows when filter needs to be cleaned
- Easy to clean — filters are easy to disassemble & clean, makes maintenance a snap!
- Multi step connectors — inlet/outlet fittings accept a variety of tubing sizes

Filter Parts

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
Replacement Filter Pad Sets			
ECF10F	For ECF10 units	416119	$24.79
ECF25F	For ECF25 & 40 units	333211	$51.09
Replacement UV Bulbs, Sleeves			
10UB	7 watt Bulb	531916	$49.09
10US	7 watt Sleeve	843280	$66.59
25UB	9 watt Bulb	435357	$54.39
25US	9 watt Sleeve	947183	$72.59
40UB	13 watt Bulb	138022	$58.49
40US	13 watt Sleeve	247515	$73.09
Inlet/Outlet Hose Barbs			
BARB1	For ECF10, 10U	69298	$14.29
BARB2	For ECF25 & 40 Units	410392	$15.99

Part #	Max Pond Size	UV/ Watts	Inlet/Outlet Sizes	Recommended Maximum GPH Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ECF10	1000 Gallons	No	1/2", 3/4", 1"	600	1107443	11 lbs.	$165.29
ECF10U	1000 Gallons	Yes/7	1/2", 3/4", 1"	600	2192986	11 lbs.	$296.89
ECF25	2500 Gallons	No	3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2"	1350	7174262	18 lbs.	$268.09
ECF25U	2500 Gallons	Yes/9	3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2"	1350	4253365	18 lbs.	$389.79
ECF40	4000 Gallons	No	3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2"	2000	8223270	24 lbs.	$343.49
ECF40U	4000 Gallons	Yes/13	3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2"	2000	2316352	24 lbs.	$486.69

Vortex Solids Separator

Ideal for use on fish production systems or with waterfall filter boxes!



Hardscapes (OK)



- How it works: Incoming water enters at a slight downward angle, the heavier solids are pushed to the outside and directed towards the bottom by the grooves in the outer wall, water then flows up through the filter pad and out via gravity through three air entrainment ducts
- Drain port makes for easy cleaning of the solids that accumulate in the sediment area at the bottom
- The Vortex Solids Filter should sit within 4' of the waterfall filter

See our website for more information on the Vortex Filter and many other EasyPro filter options

www.easypropondproducts.com

Part #	Description	Maximum Flow Rate	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
VSF45	Vortex Solids Filter	4500 GPH	8293737	60 lbs.	$451.89
VSF45M	Vortex Solids Filter Pad		416509	2 lbs.	$25.39

Pressurized Bead Filters

EasyPro pressurized filters offer mechanical and biological filtration for water gardens, koi ponds and hybrid ponds.

Filter Features:

- Uses seven position control head
- Strong fiberglass reinforced filter body
- Can be buried up to control head for easier concealment
- Ultimate Tube Media included for maximum filtration and minimal back pressure
- Waste line has clear section to easily monitor cleaning cycle
- Easy backflush
- Simple to set up and assemble

Great filters for fish display systems!





Free unions included for all plumbing lines!

Optional Upgrades



Automated Backflush

This automatic backflush system totally eliminates maintenance of the filtration system! Computerized system will shut off pump, rotate filter head to backflush, turn on pump to clean filter then reverse the process back to filter mode and restart pump.

Part # PBAC61 or PBAC62

Creates a totally maintenance free filter system!



Air Blower

Using a blower to agitate the media inside the filter prior to backflush will greatly speed up the process and reduce the amount of water loss during the process.

Package includes 115 volt, 1.5 HP blower, check valve/ball valve, bulkhead fitting, internal diffuser pipe and PVC fittings.

Blower kits bought with filter will have bulkhead installed in filter tank. Blower kits bought separately from filter will require installation in field.

Part # ABK15

Part #	Max Pond Size	Diameter x Height*	Inlet/Outlet Size	Max GPM	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PBF15	1500 Gallons	17" x 27"	1½"	30	4481979	34 lbs.	$741.49
PBF35	3500 Gallons	21" x 35"	1½"	50	7679311	52 lbs.	$1045.09
PBF55	5500 Gallons	22" x 35"	1½"	70	3960178	80 lbs.	$1477.19
PBF90	9000 Gallons	28" x 37"	2"	90	61196322	110 lbs.	$1840.49
PBF150	15000 Gallons	30" x 39"	2"	100	51541660	150 lbs.	$2371.79
PBF250	25000 Gallons	36" x 46"	2"	115	91887011	190 lbs.	$2903.09
PBAC61	Automated Backflush System for 1½" units		-	-	21385993	6 lbs.	$1979.99
PBAC62	Automated Backflush System for 2" units		-	-	81490994	6 lbs.	$2129.99
ABK15	Air Blower Backflush Assist Package		-	-	1311997	12 lbs.	$479.99

** Height is measured from floor to top of handle*

UV Clarifiers

EasyPro offers a line of high quality, affordable UV clarifiers

- True quartz glass sleeve — not plastic like some other brands
- Multistep connectors for ¾", 1" and 1¼" tubing
- Dual outlets - choose which side of the UV is easiest for your plumbing layout! Outlet can be on same side as inlet or opposite side.
- Tough, impact resistant housings
- Weatherproof ballasts with 15' power cord
- Long lasting bulbs



Part #	Watts	Max. Flow GPH	Max. Pond Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPU18N	18	2100	4000 gallons	6148265	5 lbs.	$228.09
EPU36N	36	3900	7000 gallons	3212352	7 lbs.	$326.69

Matala®

Stainless Steel UV Clarifiers

- Heavy duty 304 stainless steel body will last a lifetime!
- LED display indicates when unit needs service
- Up to 9000 hour bulb life
- 2" male threaded outlets
- 3 year warranty on housing



Part #	Watts	Max. Flow	Max Pond Size (gal.)	Lamp Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MSU40	40	1800 GPH	5500	40w	9486452	15 lbs.	$748.39
MSU75	75	3600 GPH	10000	75w	6599295	20 lbs.	$921.99
MSU150	150	6500 GPH	19000	2-75w	3983570	25 lbs.	$1513.19
MSU300	300	12000 GPH	30000	4-75w	11619214	42 lbs.	$2491.09

Replacement Parts

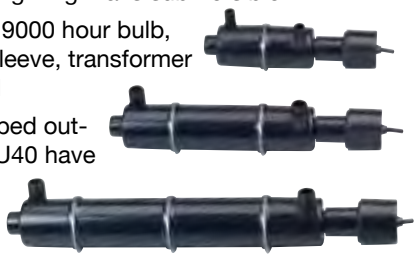
Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MSUS	Quartz Sleeve (all models)	151346	3 lbs.	$78.99
MSU40B	40w Bulb	746142	2 lbs.	$70.99
MSU75B	75w Bulb	677865	2 lbs.	$119.79
MSUO	"O" Ring (all models)	32988	1 lb.	$4.59
MSU40T	40w Transformer	272734	2 lbs.	$111.89
MSU75T	75w Transformer	592030	3 lbs.	$141.59
MSU150T	150w Transformer	9120891	5 lbs.	$185.99

EasyPro UV Replacement Parts

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EP18BN	18w Bulb	436207	2 lbs.	$55.69
EP36BN	36w Bulb	746735	2 lbs.	$71.89
EP18SN	18w Sleeve	555442	3 lbs.	$85.29
EP36SN	36w Sleeve	862260	3 lbs.	$95.79

Submersible UV Lights

- Submersible Ultraviolet Clarifiers with the glowing monitor halo ring™ that immediately shows it's working
- The only ultraviolet lighting that's submersible
- Each comes with a 9000 hour bulb, water tight quartz sleeve, transformer and 18' power cord
- DSU10 has ¾" barbed outlet, DSU20 and DSU40 have 1" barbed outlets



Part #	Watts	Max. Flow GPM	Max Pond Size (gal.)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DSU10	10	12	1500	2177053	6 lbs.	$272.39
DSU20	20	30	3000	7213068	7 lbs.	$327.79
DSU40	40	50	6000	4244201	9 lbs.	$375.69

Replacement Parts

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
D10B	10w Bulb	649261	2 lbs.	$75.79
D10S	10w Sleeve	222487	2 lbs.	$34.59
D20B	20w Bulb	557846	2 lbs.	$88.99
D20S	20w Sleeve	826903	2 lbs.	$41.39
D40B	40w Bulb	479940	3 lbs.	$122.99
D40S	40w Sleeve	233665	3 lbs.	$51.79

UV Clarifiers & Sterilizers



Aqua Ultraviolet UVs are guaranteed to rid ponds of green water!

Advantages of an Aqua-UV:

- Lifetime warranty on housing
- Designed for outdoor use • Industry's longest lamp life
- Over 25 years experience — the leader in UV innovation
- EZ Twist cap allows for easy inspection/cleaning of quartz sleeve • 16' power cord
- Aqua ultraviolet manufactures their own UV bulbs and offer an industry high 14 months of continuous use!

Free unions on inlets/ outlets for easy service and removal!

MADE IN THE USA

*Dimensional Rates Apply

All units have 2" inlet/outlet connections for unrestricted flow!

Part #	Watts	- As Sterilizer - Max. Pond Size Gal.	GPM Flow	- As Clarifier - Max. Pond size Gal.	GPM Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AU8	8	300	11	1500	16	4151493	7 lbs.	$252.49
AU15	15	600	12	2000	30	6165539	8 lbs.	$275.89
AU25	25	1200	20	4000	35	8221512	8 lbs.	$369.19
AU40	40	2000	47	6000	50	5314456	10 lbs.	$524.09
AU57	57	3000	54	6500	58	9344991	8 lbs.	$574.99
AU80*	80	4400	61	9000	75	3552473	17/30 lbs.	$920.79
AU120*	120	6000	68	12000	108	4780358	20/30 lbs.	$1300.59
AU160*	160	8500	90	16000	108	21046393	28/75 lbs.	$1743.99
AU200*	200	13000	108	20000	108	71317532	32/75 lbs.	$2195.89
AU240*	240	17000	108	25000	108	51586157	36/75 lbs.	$2643.59

NOTE: *UV sterilizers pass the water by the bulb slower for a more complete kill. UV clarifier passes the water through faster and will still kill all algae cells but may not kill all types of bacteria or virus in the water.*

UV Parts — Aqua Ultraviolet

MADE IN THE USA

UVs up to 57 watts use a single bulb and quartz sleeve. Units 80 watts and larger use multiple bulbs and sleeves (ie. a 120 watt UV uses three 40 watt bulbs and sleeves.)

Replacement transformers are available for all UVs. Units up to 57 watts use a single transformer, larger units use a combination of transformers.

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
Bulbs				
AUB8	8 watt Bulb	436952	1 lb.	$61.59
AUB15	15 watt Bulb	938216	2 lbs.	$63.69
AUB25	25 watt Bulb	139473	2 lbs.	$65.79
AUB40	40 watt Bulb	745831	2 lbs.	$76.39
AUB57	57 watt Bulb	849679	2 lbs.	$82.79
Quartz Sleeves				
AUS8	8 watt Sleeve	635691	1 lb.	$59.49
AUS15	15 watt Sleeve	235697	2 lbs.	$59.49
AUS25	25 watt Sleeve	238218	2 lbs.	$63.69
AUS40	40 watt Sleeve	744573	3 lbs.	$74.29
AUS57	57 watt Sleeve	738211	2 lbs.	$63.69
Transformers				
AUT8	8 watt Transformer	154777	3 lbs.	$91.29
AUT15	15 watt Transformer	957291	3 lbs.	$95.49
AUT25	25 watt Transformer	259873	3 lbs.	$99.79
AUT40	40 watt Transformer	785318	4 lbs.	$142.19
AUT57	57 watt Transformer	487834	7 lbs.	$146.39

Large Commercial Grade UV Sterilizers

Ideal for commercial or large scale residential features!



These super high intensity UVs are perfect for large bodies of water where high flow rates are needed.

VIP43 has stainless steel body with 3" flow switch. VIP46, VIP86 and VIP126 are plastic body with 3" flow switches. Each UV comes with a flow switch that is plumbed into the water line. This flow switch will automatically shut off the UV if water flow stops.

Part #	Watts	Volts	Inlet/ Outlet Size	Max. Flow GPM	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
VIP43*	400	115**	3"	240	22131431	38, 14, 38 lbs.	$3552.39
VIP46*	400	115**	6"	480	72380316	45, 38, 38 lbs.	$3967.19
VIP86	800	230	6"	600	34174019	45, 45, 45 lbs.	$6956.69
VIP126	1200	230	6"	720	17668718	45, 16, 20 lbs.	$12781.19

VIP43 and VIP46 also available in 230 volt, simply add "2" behind the part number.*
***Call for pricing on 230 volt sterilizers.*

MADE IN THE USA

AQUA™ ULTRAVIOLET

Ultima Filters are superior to bead filters because of their patented bio-tube media which does not clump together like beads do. No need for a blower for back washing!

- Super easy to backwash — never get your hands wet!
- Unique filter media allows for high flow rates with minimal back pressure
- Compact filter can be buried in ground (up to control head) for easy hiding when used as a pond filter

Patented Bio-Tube Filter media has an extremely high surface area (one cubic foot of media has 750 square feet of surface area) for maximum filtration. This lightweight, non-clogging media is seeded with natural bacteria for quick filter start up after installation.



Ultima II Bio-Tube Filters

The Ultimate Filter — Superior To Bead Filters!

Performance Data:

Part #	† Max. Pond Size (Gallons)	Max. Lbs. of Fish	Max. GPM Flow	Inlet Outlet Size	Filter Size Ht. x Dia.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
AA10	1000	87	17	1½"	22" x 12"	4408651	30	$681.09
AA20	2000	175	34	1½"	35" x 17"	2555054	39	$925.09
AA40	4000	350	68	1½"	35" x 21"	8847792	30 + 15 + 15	$1412.99
AA60	6000	525	80	2"	41" x 23"	31140599	70 + 42 + 40	$1900.99
AA100	10,000	700	100	2"	42" x 25"	41433391	110	$2388.99
AA200	20,000	1225	125	2"	48" x 31"	71726133	190	$2876.89
AA300	30,000	1750	125	2"	55" x 36"	82299015	270	$3831.69
AA300S*	30,000	1750	340	3"	39" x 46"	53158210	290	$5263.69
AA600S*	60,000	2400	340	3"	45" x 37"	14431179	345	$7385.29
AA600SA*	60,000	2400	340	3"	45" x 37"	Call for pricing and shipping quote		

*AA300S and AA600S have 3" side mount control heads and are drop shipped from the manufacturer.
*AA600SA has an automatic back flush control for totally maintenance free operation!
†Maximum pond size is for water garden applications which typically have a light fish load. Use maximum pounds of fish column for aquaculture and fish holding systems where density of fish is much higher.



LIFEGARD AQUATICS
Aquarium, Pond & Aquaculture Products

Complete Pond Filter System

- All-in-one filter is ideal for preformed ponds and other water features needing a simple, no plumbing filter system
- For ponds from 300 to 1,500 gallons
- One year warranty

Includes mechanical filter to remove solids, biological filter for water quality, nine watt UV light to kill free floating algae, diverter with flow control valve, quiet and efficient pump with 25' power cord, pumps 679 GPH and draws only 58 watts, four fountain nozzles with ball joint leveling device.

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HE1500	All-in-One Filter	3239916	15 lbs.	$299.89
HE1500S	Replacement Sleeve	432231	2 lbs.	$40.29
HZ9B	Replacement Bulb, 9w	124007	2 lbs.	$43.99

EasyPro offers one of the largest selections of pumps in the country! In addition to the many pages of pumps shown, we have hundreds of additional pumps available. We specialize in high volume pumps and can supply you with virtually any size pump you could ever need. Contact us for all your pumping needs. We are glad to help you size and select the proper pump for your application.

Proper Water Pump Selection Is Important!

Selecting a pump can be confusing but it is critical that the proper pump is chosen to ensure longevity and trouble free performance. Following are several things to keep in mind when selecting a pump:

How much volume do you need?

It takes approximately 36 gallons per minute to make a waterfall 1' wide x 1" deep (1" deep water is considered an average depth for residential applications). The first step in determining how much water you need is to multiply the width of the waterfall in feet x 36 = gallons per minute needed to make 1" thick water over your falls.



Example:

A 3' wide waterfall would need 108 gallons per minute to be 1" thick.

This determines how much volume you need

Next, determine how much head (lift) there is from the surface of the pond to the top of the waterfall. On a small, simple waterfall the vertical lift is all you need, however on large applications you also need to factor in friction loss from the pipe as well as each fitting to get the total head.

This determines head pressure

Now that we know water volume needed and the head height it is needed at, it makes selecting a pump much easier. Start by looking at our chart on page 93, this chart lists all of our popular submersible pumps on one page. Look in the yellow box on the right side of the chart - find the column of head closest to your application then follow that column down until you find a pump that delivers the gallons per minute (GPM) you need.

If you have a unique application, are using an external pump or just want our help please do not hesitate to call. Improper pump application is the leading cause of pump failure - we want to help you select the best pump for your application. When calling we need to know the GPM needed, voltage and phase of power available, the length of the pipe run and the diameter of the pipe (if already installed).

Knowing the application and selecting the correct pump for the job will increase the overall performance of the feature and decrease the frustration of frequent call backs and unhappy customers.

Proper plumbing and adequate electrical supply are also critical! Please visit our web site www.EasyProPondProducts.com for more information on selecting a pump.

Fountain Nozzles

These plastic fountain nozzles are ideal for use with mag drive pumps!



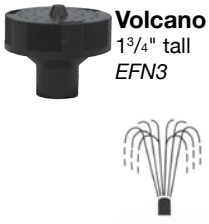
Double Volcano
7½" tall
EFN4



Water Bell
6½" tall
EFN2



Foam Jet
Swivel base,
5¾" tall
EFN1



Volcano
1¾" tall
EFN3

Diverter Valve Set
Includes diverter valve with ¾" MPT inlet, ½" and ¾" barbed adapters for tubing connection and a 5½" extension pipe for use with nozzle of choice. *EPD10*

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EFN1	Foam Jet nozzle	88392	1 lb.	$11.99
EFN2	Water Bell nozzle	48397	1 lb.	$11.99
EFN3	Volcano nozzle	66990	1 lb.	$9.99
EFN4	Double Volcano nozzle	18395	1 lb.	$11.99
EPD10	Diverter Valve set	310493	1 lb.	$14.99
EP3N	Three Nozzle set	220999	2 lbs.	$29.99



Complete Set
Includes diverter valve and extension tube with foam jet, volcano and double volcano nozzles in one set. *EP3N*

Submersible Mag Drive Pumps



EasyPro Mag Drive pumps stand out from the crowd in features, benefits and durability. With 15 models ranging from 45 gph to the industries largest, 9700 gph, EasyPro offers a model for just about any need! For low head applications Mag Drive pumps are unbeatable and with few moving parts, their reliability is unsurpassed.

- Mag drive motors — super quiet and very energy efficient!
- Epoxy filled motors — no oil!
- Foam prefilter included on all pumps 120 gph thru 1350 gph. Larger pumps have screened inlet but no foam.
- Flow restricter valve included with each fountain set, 600 gph - 1350 gph fountain sets include diverter valve allowing you to run a fountain nozzle and a waterfall at one time

- We offer a three year limited warranty! EasyPro Mag Drive pumps are built durable, over 98% of these are still running after three years!
- Free fountain set with all 120 - 1350 gph pumps
- UL and cUL listed
- Threaded discharge ports on all pumps for easy fitting connection

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Watts	Max. Flow GPH	GPH Flow @ Ft. of Head 3'	6'	9'	12'	15'	18'	Max. Lift	Power Cord Length	Fountain Nozzles Included	Threaded Outlet Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
EP120	9	120	80	-	-	-	-	-	4'	12'	Volcano, Waterbell	3/8"	632363	12	$49.79
EP200	17	200	160	48	-	-	-	-	7'	12'	Volcano, Waterbell	1/2"	234389	12	$52.89
EP400	20	400	292	204	61	-	-	-	10'	12'	Volcano, Waterbell	1/2"	159404	12	$91.39
EP600	35	600	452	310	93	-	-	-	12'	16'	Volcano, Waterbell Double Volcano	1/2"	776435	6	$117.59
EP850	60	850	637	439	131	-	-	-	12'	16'	Volcano, Waterbell Double Volcano	3/4"	987162	6	$134.09
EP1050	70	1050	892	740	518	232	-	-	13 1/2'	16'	Volcano, Waterbell Double Volcano	3/4"	4106463	6	$163.79
EP1350	90	1350	1215	1032	722	467	-	-	15'	20'	Volcano, Dbl. Volcano Waterbell, Foaming Jet	3/4"	5138901	4	$213.69
EP1750	130	1750	1530	1150	915	782	463	88	20'	20'	None	3/4"	8168344	4	$258.99
EP2200	190	2200	1848	1478	1108	819	573	137	20'	26'	None	1"	6186747	4	$287.29
EP3200	260	3200	2720	2284	1598	878	474	103	20'	26'	None	1"	2206379	4	$317.49

Replacement Foam Filters
for EasyPro Mag Drive Pumps

Part #	Stocking Code	Fits Pump	List Price
EP120F	15067	EP120	$7.79
EP200F	75269	EP200	$8.09
EP400F	25266	EP400	$8.09
EP600F	55262	EP600	$8.09
EP850F	15913	EP850	$9.09
EP1050F	45912	EP1050	$9.09
EP1350F	35911	EP1350	$9.09

Replacement Impellers
for EasyPro Mag Drive Pumps

Part #	Stocking Code	Fits Pump	List Price
EP120I	85781	EP120	$8.89
EP200I	26047	EP200	$9.29
EP400I	611302	EP400	$17.39
EP600I	511824	EP600	$18.19
EP850I	314035	EP850	$21.59
EP1050I	117155	EP1050	$26.39
EP1350I	823202	EP1350	$35.69
EP1750I	323391	EP1750	$35.99
EP2200I	227623	EP2200	$42.49
EP3200I	637895	EP3200	$58.29



Tabletop Fountain Pumps

- 45 & 65 GPH flow
- Built-in flow control
- One year warranty
- Ideal for tabletop fountains
- 3' maximum lift

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!



Part #	Description	Power Cord Length	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EP45	45 GPH Pump	6'	12	217151	1 lb.	$26.39
EP65	65 GPH Pump	11'	12	417548	1 lb.	$26.99

Stainless Steel Mag Drive Pumps

These top discharge pumps are available in three sizes!

- Stainless steel mag drives in vertical design — engineered for continuous duty applications
- Oil free mag drive design means few moving parts for longer life
- Ideal for fountains and statuary
- Compact design — EPS650: 5" diameter x 7" high, EPS1250: 6½" diameter x 9½" high, EPS2350: 7" diameter x 10½" high

Three Year Warranty!



SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Watts	Max. Flow GPH	Case Qty.	Power Cord	Outlet	GPH @ Feet of Head 3'	6'	9'	12'	15'	Max. Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPS650	60	650	12	8'	½", ¾"	450	310	-	-	-	9'	879622	5 lbs.	$122.49
EPS1250	110	1250	6	8'	¾", 1	1110	925	610	320	-	14'	3124799	8 lbs.	$191.99
EPS2350	230	2350	4	8'	1, 1¼", 1½"	1990	1605	1250	955	630	17'	7183941	14 lbs.	$282.99

Large Mag Drive Pumps

High volume in a compact, energy efficient design!

- Asynchronous, mag drive pumps
- Super quiet and energy efficient
- EP4700 and EP6700 have 20' power cord, 1½" inlet/outlet and two year warranty; EP9700 has 30' power cord, 2" inlet/outlet and one year warranty
- No oil — fish safe!
- Can be run vertically or horizontally
- Removable prefilter screen
- 115v motors

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!



Part #	Watts	GPM @ Ft. of Head 0'	4'	8'	12'	16'	20'	24'	Max Head	Warranty	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EP4700	470	85	71	55	45	29	19	9	28'	2 Years	2	3252451	12 lbs.	$388.39
EP6700	520	105	76	63	49	35	23	14	28'	2 Years	2	7339555	17 lbs.	$522.39
EP9700	750	160	121	98	86	79	63	49	35'	1 Year	2	5438812	26 lbs.	$675.09

Actual power consumption will vary depending on operating pressures.

Energy Efficient, Long Lasting Stainless Steel TH Pumps



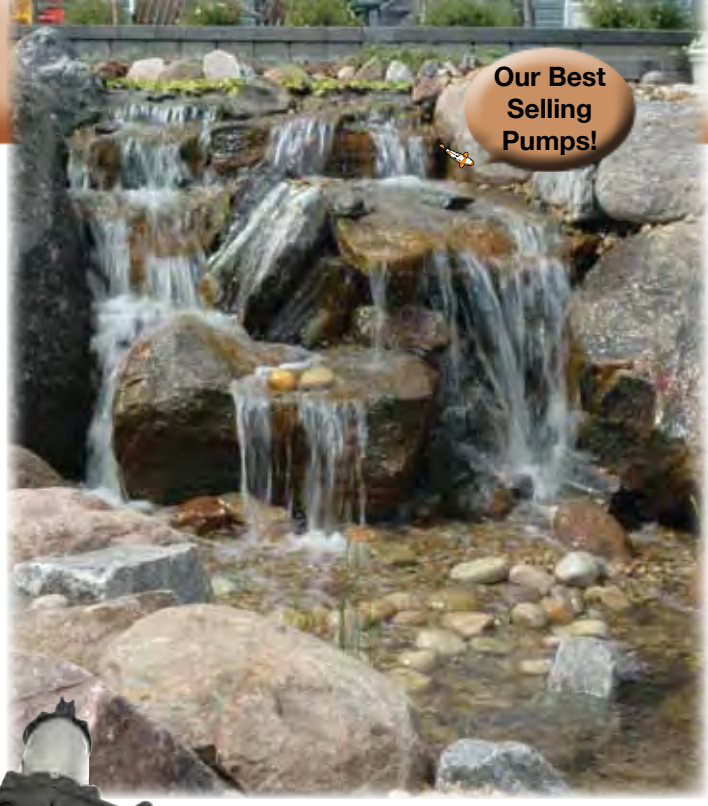
Great pumps for water falls and streams!

The "TH Series" of pumps have proven to be a great choice for ponds, waterfalls, fountains and similar applications. Thousands of these pumps are in use throughout North America in a wide variety of continuous duty applications. Compact design is ideal for use in skimmers! One of the industry's best selling pumps!

- Rugged motor — designed for long life, continuous duty operation; motor housing is corrosion-resistant stainless steel
- Low maintenance — pump casing is made from abrasion-resistant, fiber reinforced plastic for maximum life
- Vortex design prevents clogging
- Built-in overload and overheat motor protection
- 2" female threaded outlet



Optional bottom screen available!



Water Works Ponds (Canada)

Over 40,000 TH Pumps Sold!

50' & 100' power cords now available — please inquire!

Part #	GPH	HP	Amps/Volts	GPM @ ft. of head 0'	5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	Max. Head	Power Cord	Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TH150	3100	1/4	2.6-3.1/115	52	46	35	23	10	-	23'	20'	2 Years	1251873	19 lbs.	$387.49
TH1502	3100	1/4	1.3-1.5/230	52	46	35	23	10	-	23'	20'	2 Years	5255962	19 lbs.	$393.79
TH250	4100	1/3	3.0-4.2/115	68	65	54	43	30	15	30'	20'	2 Years	6314851	22 lbs.	$484.39
TH2502	4100	1/3	1.5-2.1/230	68	65	54	43	30	15	30'	20'	2 Years	7319924	22 lbs.	$492.19
TH400	5100	1/2	3.7-6.0/115	85	83	73	60	46	34	36'	20'	2 Years	4370306	25 lbs.	$569.69
TH4002	5100	1/2	1.8-3.0/230	85	83	73	60	46	34	36'	20'	2 Years	9376288	25 lbs.	$578.89
TH750	6000	1	6.0-9.9/115	100	98	91	83	73	62	46'	20'	2 Years	5453375	28 lbs.	$697.49
TH7502	6000	1	3.0-4.9/230	100	98	91	83	73	62	46'	20'	2 Years	7460712	28 lbs.	$708.79
THPS	Bottom screen for all sizes of TH pumps (fits mid 2009 models & newer)												312990	1 lb.	$19.99

Attractively packaged for retail sales! Dealer inquiries welcome on large orders!



Oil-Less Solids Handling Pumps

- These pumps are designed for dirty water applications with a clog resistant intake and impellar designed for passing debris laden water
- Solids handling design passes debris up to 3/4" diameter
- Low cost, high quality pumps designed for continuous duty operation
- 1 1/4" side discharge, with a 1 1/4" x 1 1/2" elbow included
- Great 115v pumps for small ponds, statuary, Just-A-Falls, etc.

Part #	HP	GPH	Max Amps	GPM @ Feet of Head 0'	5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	Power Cord	Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TS150	1/4	1800	2.8 - 3.2	30	25	16	5	-	-	20'	1 Year	4127656	10 lbs.	$196.39
TS250	1/3	3000	4.2 - 4.6	50	43	35	27	19	10	20'	1 Year	7153203	11 lbs.	$235.69
TS400	1/2	3400	5.0 - 5.5	57	50	44	36	27	19	20'	1 Year	5194994	14 lbs.	$299.99

8,000 - 17,500 GPH High Volume Waterfall & Stream Pumps



Small's Landscaping (IN)

TM Low Head Series

Two Year Warranty!

- Up to 17,500 GPH flow
- 3" outlets with 30' power cords and thermal overload protection
- Oil free design — ideal for fish ponds
- Top quality Japanese double mechanical seals

TB High Head Series

- 3" outlets with 20' power cords and thermal overload protection
- Top quality Japanese double mechanical seals — over 100,000 hour life expectancy
- 230 volt (1 hp available in 230v or 115v)



Clearwater Landscape (ID)

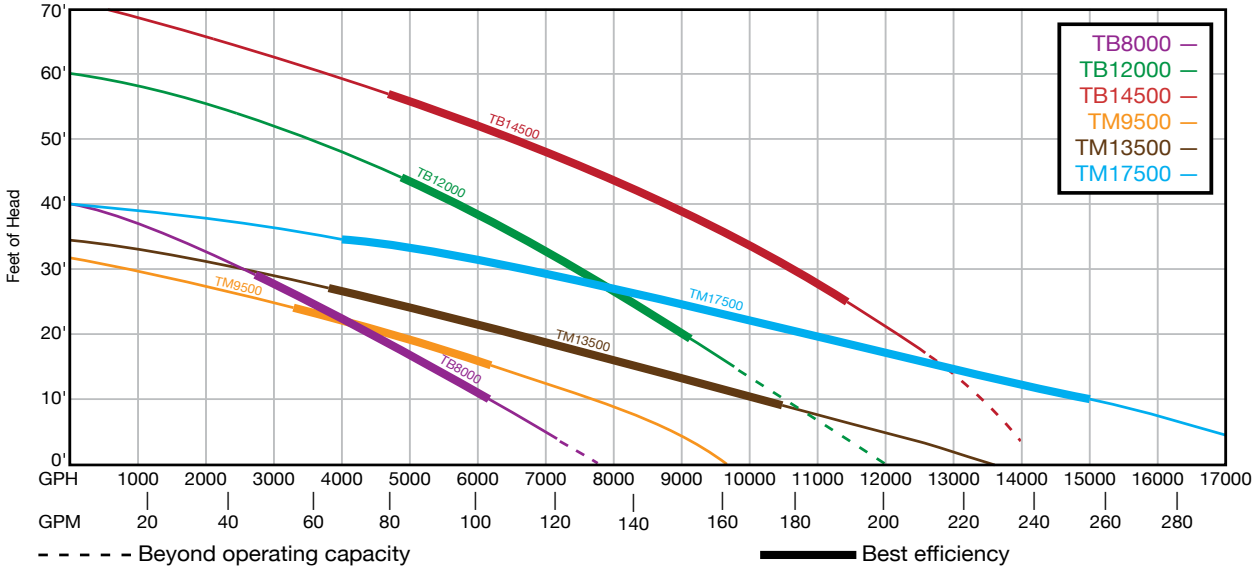


TM Series (TM17500 has no screen)



TB Series

New



Part #	HP	Max Amps	Voltage	Max GPH	Max GPM	Power Cord	Outlet Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TM Series										
TM9500	1	10.9	115	9500	158	30'	3"	4623938	52 lbs.	$959.89
TM13500	1.5	12	115	13500	225	30'	3"	7806253	58 lbs.	$1240.39
TM17500 NEW!	2	10	230	17500	290	30'	3"	1998729	70 lbs.	$1536.49
TB Series										
TB8000	1	11	115	8000	133	20'	3"	1536242	43 lbs.	$824.99
TB8002	1	5.5	230	8000	133	20'	3"	6536245	43 lbs.	$824.99
TB12000	2	9.7	230	12000	200	20'	3"	9871840	64 lbs.	$1341.29
TB14500	3	14.5	230	14500	240	20'	3"	8966091	72 lbs.	$1486.29

by Danner



MD25-70



MD95-240

250-700 GPH Mag Drive Pumps

These small pumps are built for use in or out of the water! Ideal for fountains, spitters and pond use.

- Ceramic shaft
- Foam prefilter included
- Five year warranty

950-1800 GPH Mag Drive Pumps

- Epoxy filled motors (no oil)
- Use in-line or submerged!
- Corrosion proof fasteners
- Tough ABS plastic pump housing
- Heavy duty copper windings
- Five year warranty



Prefilter included with each pump!

Part #	Watts	Max. Flow GPH	GPH Flow @ Ft. of Head 3'	6'	9'	12'	15'	Max. Head	Inlet/ Outlet	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MD25	24	250	175	5	-	-	-	7'	1/2"	10'	872735	4 lbs.	$111.89
MD35	35	350	300	175	50	-	-	10 1/2'	1/2"	10'	377861	4 lbs.	$119.79
MD50	45	500	365	180	25	-	-	10 1/2'	1/2"	10'	187613	5 lbs.	$134.79
MD70	60	700	500	400	270	20	-	13'	1/2"	10'	498148	5 lbs.	$150.99
MD95	93	950	740	650	505	90	-	13'	3/4"	18'	8122001	6 lbs.	$187.69
MD120	110	1200	880	755	620	150	-	13'	3/4"	18'	2171277	9 lbs.	$263.49
MD180	150	1800	1200	1075	925	750	575	17'	3/4"	18'	6194866	11 lbs.	$299.79
MD240	265	2400	1710	1446	1182	940	720	18'	1"	18'	9242644	12 lbs.	$373.29



Hy-Drive Pumps

Pondmaster Hy-Drive Pumps combine the benefits of magnetic and direct-drive pumps into one hybrid pump! The result is a line of extremely quiet, energy efficient, low maintenance pumps.

- Can be used submerged or out of water as an inline pump
- Can be positioned horizontally or vertically
- 20' power cords
- Includes extra large intake screen
- Back flow check valve included with pump
- Very quiet operation
- No oil — very fish safe!
- 1 1/2" inlet/outlet
- Two year warranty



Part #	Watts	GPM @ Ft. of Head 0'	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'	14'	Inlet/ Outlet	Power Cord	Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PHD32	200	50	45	39	30	26	23	-	-	1 1/2"	20'	2 Year	1265653	11 lbs.	$408.69
PHD40	230	65	50	50	41	36	25	5	-	1 1/2"	20'	2 Year	6297247	13 lbs.	$457.29
PHD48	250	80	79	65	58	48	39	29	18	1 1/2"	20'	2 Year	4336768	15 lbs.	$518.09
PHD60	675	95	88	81	74	67	60	52	23	1 1/2"	20'	2 Year	5396102	17 lbs.	$609.39

Replacement Parts for Pondmaster Mag-Drive Pumps *(above)*

Replacement Foam Filters:

Part #	Fits Pump Model	Stocking Code	List Price
PRF1	60-190 GPH Pumps (3 pack)	65458	$8.39
PRF2	250-700 GPH Pumps	210394	$15.99
PRF3	950-1800 GPH Pumps	712342	$18.99

Pumps larger than 1800 GPH have inlet strainer but no foam filter

Replacement Impeller Covers:

Part #	Fits Pump Model	Stocking Code	List Price
PRIC8014	DP80 & DP140	28576	$13.19
PRIC19	DP190	78573	$13.19
PRIC2535	MD25 & MD35	38577	$13.19
PRIC5070	MD50 & MD70	88571	$13.19
PRIC95	MD95	210918	$16.79
PRIC1218	MD120 & MD180	610913	$16.79
PRIC2436	MD240 & MD360	412215	$18.79
PRIC500	MD500	212540	$19.29

Replacement Impellers:

Part #	Fits Pump Model	Stocking Code	List Price
PRI65	DP65	612341	$18.99
PRI80	DP80	310138	$15.59
PRI140	DP140	212803	$19.69
PRI190	DP190	714492	$22.29
PRI250	MD25	615144	$23.29
PRI350	MD35 & MD50	918581	$28.59
PRI700	MD70	318710	$28.79
PRI950	MD95	126124	$40.19
PRI1200	MD120	628142	$43.29
PRI1800	MD180	443876	$67.49
PRI2400	MD240	554403	$83.69
PRI3600	MD360	970522	$108.49

Submersible Trash Pumps

This submersible trash pump handles sand, solids, leaves, algae and other debris up to ⅜" x 1" in size.

- 115v motors with 20' power cord and 2" MPT discharge
- Two year warranty!

Cleanout Package

- Includes 25' or 50' of roll-up hose and quick connect fittings to easily connect hose to pump

Great Pond Cleanout Pumps!



PCH25



ETP05N

Part #	HP	Amps	GPM @ Feet of Head 5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ETP05N	1/2	6.6	57	53	46	39	32	23	6304844	29 lbs.	$468.99
ETP10N	1	11.5	95	87	78	72	63	57	3365427	38 lbs.	$562.19
PCH25	25' roll-up hose for pond cleanouts								750040	6 lbs.	$76.99
PCH50	50' roll-up hose for pond cleanouts								179109	11 lbs.	$121.69

Matala®

Horizontal Skimmer Pumps

Horizontal design allows use in shallow water applications without overheating!



- Operates in horizontal or vertical position!
- Vortex style intake reduces plugging
- Removable inlet screen prevents large objects from plugging pump
- Continuous duty rated motors
- Energy efficient design reduces operating cost
- Two year warranty
- 115v motor with 2" outlets and 20' power cord



Model	HP	Max GPH	Max Amps	GPM @ ft. of head 0'	5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	Max. Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MHP32	1/5	3200	2.8	54	48	34	14	-	-	-	19'	5245744	18 lbs.	$393.19
MHP39	1/3	3900	3.2	64	60	46	24	2	-	-	23'	4258681	19 lbs.	$413.89
MHP47	1/2	4700	5.3	78	71	59	45	30	11	-	30'	7345122	26 lbs.	$552.19
MHP56	1	5600	7.3	93	91	90	84	68	51	29	37'	6495813	30 lbs.	$793.29

Tsurumi Pump



- Top discharge design provides maximum motor cooling for longer life
- Compact design makes these pumps ideal for tight spots
- Continuous duty motors with 60,000 hour bearings — that's almost seven years of continuous operation!
- Built in over load protection
- 2" male threaded outlets and 30' power cord
- 18 month warranty

Part #	HP	Amp/Volts	GPM @ Feet of Head 1'	10'	20'	30'	40'	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TLB400	2/3	5.4/115	63	58	43	23	-	7422694	30 lbs.	$650.29
TLB750	1	11/115	73	72	66	55	40	2647009	48 lbs.	$995.39
TLB7502	1	6/230	73	72	66	55	40	5647003	48 lbs.	$995.39

Submersible Pumps

These heavy duty, cast iron pumps are perfect for waterfalls!

High Volume Submersible Pumps (WQ50 - WQ1502)

- All pumps available in 115v or 230v
- One year warranty
- 10,000 hour operating life

While these pumps are not as long lasting as the Goulds and EasyPro Pumps, their high flow and low cost make them a popular choice for large waterfalls. These are the largest 115v submersible pumps we offer!



WQ50-1502

Submersible Pumps (FQ05 & FQ10)

These two pumps are a smaller version of the high volume pumps found above. Although these pumps are smaller they still have impressive flow rates and their smaller size makes them perfect for use with our large pond skimmer (page 6).

- 3450 rpm motors
- Built in thermal protection with automatic reset
- Single phase in 115 volt only



FQ05-10

Part #	HP	Volts	Amps	GPM @ feet of head 5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	Max Head	Discharge	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WQ50	1/2	115	8	160	130	65	-	-	-	18'	3"	33'	3420564	95 lbs.	$672.89
WQ502	1/2	230	4	160	130	65	-	-	-	18'	3"	33'	6432936	95 lbs.	$692.69
WQ75	3/4	115	11	178	152	120	60	-	-	23'	3"	33'	7460681	100 lbs.	$737.09
WQ752	3/4	230	5.5	178	152	120	60	-	-	23'	3"	33'	2474242	100 lbs.	$758.79
WQ100	1	115	13	195	176	150	66	17	-	26'	3"	33'	8505627	105 lbs.	$808.99
WQ1002	1	230	6.5	195	176	150	66	17	-	26'	3"	33'	1520494	105 lbs.	$832.79
WQ150	1.5	115	16	285	245	180	132	65	40	32'	3"	33'	4564689	115 lbs.	$903.49
WQ1502	1.5	230	8	285	245	180	132	65	40	32'	3"	33'	9581241	115 lbs.	$929.99
FQ05	1/2	115	10	88	76	60	35	-	-	23'	2"	20'	2293311	63 lbs.	$469.29
FQ10	1	115	15	125	110	80	57	25	-	33'	2"	20'	7364686	65 lbs.	$583.49

GOULDS PUMP

High Volume Submersible Pumps

For high volume, continuous water needs, these pumps are a great choice! These pumps are rated for “Heavy Duty” applications and will provide years of reliable use.

- 20' “Severe Duty” power cords standard
- 4" flanged discharge, new installations require the WSF flange kit
- Non clog, cast iron impeller
- Built-in thermal protection with automatic reset
- 230 volt, 1750 rpm motors – single phase, 230/460 volt, 1750 rpm motors – 3 phase
- Capable of running dry for short periods without damage

MADE IN THE USA



Part #	HP	230v. Amps	GPM Flow Rate @ Ft. of Head 10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	35'	40'	45'	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WS15	1.5	13.2	400	320	230	110	-	-	-	-	32533943	195 lbs.	$3378.59
WS20	2	16.3	-	370	300	205	100	-	-	-	62811971	200 lbs.	$3749.29
WS30	3	21.5	-	490	440	360	270	160	75	-	13405828	208 lbs.	$4541.09
WS50	5	26.5	-	-	570	440	360	275	175	85	53599322	213 lbs.	$4799.09
WSF	4" Flange with bolts for all WS Pumps										280179	9 lbs.	$106.89

CARRY PUMPS Super High Volume Submersible Pumps



Landscape Design Services (MI)

All Stainless Steel Construction

These high volume, low head pumps are truly in a class of their own! All pumps feature Axial-flow lift for smooth, low vibration, low pressure operation. Ideal pumps for large scale recirculation systems, dewatering, high volume water transfer and large waterfalls. All pumps are available in single and three phase and are available with a variety of options including automatic on/off, alarm activation, delayed start and more. Prices are for 230 volt, single phase pumps, please call for pricing on all others.

- 30' power cords standard — longer available
- 1/2, 3/4 and 1 HP pumps do not require a control panel
- 2 HP and larger pumps include a control panel

MADE IN THE USA



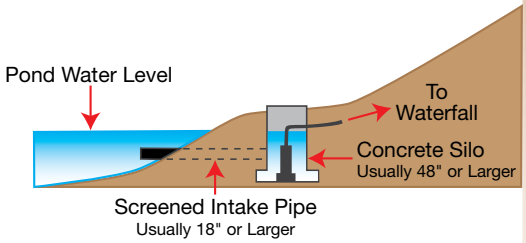
Unlike regular centrifugal pumps which can be valved back to reduce the flow, Axial-flow pumps need to be able to get rid of all the water they can produce. It is for this reason that it is important to use the correct size plumbing and to never valve back the pump. Please refer to the minimum pipe size column in the chart below for correct plumbing size.

All models are available in both vertical or horizontal styles. See next page for intake screens or horns as accessories.





2 HP and larger pumps include a control panel.



Typical wet well installation — contact us for design assistance!

Part #	GPM at Feet of Head 2'	4'	8'	12'	16'	20'	24'	Max. Head
CP50-1	250	200	135	30	—	—	—	12'
CP100-2	380	340	250	—	—	—	—	12'
CP402-1	Call for specifics							
CP403-2	Call for specifics							
CP403-1	Call for specifics							
CP605-2	1070	1050	990	910	—	—	—	15'
CP605-1	850	810	745	670	600	540	—	22'
CP607-3	1240	1220	1150	1070	940	820	—	21'
CP607-1	820	800	720	630	560	480	400	32'
CP610-4	1470	1450	1400	1360	1230	—	—	18'
CP610-3	1250	1220	1170	1100	980	845	670	27'
CP615-4	1500	1480	1420	1300	1170	975	900	40'

Part #	HP	230v. Amps	Discharge Dia.	Minimum Outlet Pipe Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CP50-1	1/2	6	4"	4"	31307841	48 lbs.	$1743.79
CP100-2	1	9	4"	6"	41460092	56 lbs.	$1946.79
CP402-1	Call for specifics and pricing						
CP403-2	Call for specifics and pricing						
CP403-1	Call for specifics and pricing						
CP605-2	5	23	6"	8"	54144793	167 lbs.	$5526.39
CP605-1	5	23	6"	8"	44230222	167 lbs.	$5640.29
CP607-3	7.5	36	6"	8"	95285628	185 lbs.	$7047.49
CP607-1	7.5	36	6"	8"	85285627	185 lbs.	$7047.49
CP610-4	10	44	6"	10"	45930846	201 lbs.	$7907.79
CP610-3	10	44	6"	10"	35930845	201 lbs.	$7907.79
CP615-4	15	62	6"	10"	26913573	270 lbs.	$9218.09

2 hp and 3 hp pumps will see improved efficiency and motor longevity in 2012.

Call for specifics and pricing.

Several models of Carry pumps have multiple impellers to choose from. Larger impellers produce higher flow rates but have less feet of head limits. The same pump with a smaller impeller provides less water flow but can push it to higher limits.

Carry Axial-flow pumps have no minimum head pressure unlike most submersible pumps. Their unique design makes them ideal for low head applications.

Prices shown at left are for 230v, single phase, horizontal style mount pumps.

When ordering vertical style 230v single phase be sure to add a “V” after part number. For 1/2 to 3 HP vertical add $125.00; for 5 to 15 HP vertical add $200.00.

Horizontal pumps are used typically for “in-pond” applications. Vertical styles are used in “water-well” applications.

CARRY PUMPS Intake Screens & Horns

Pump Intake Screens

- Heavy duty screens are designed to be used with pumps to prevent sticks, weeds, fish, etc. from plugging pump
- Made from SDR35 PVC and high density polyethylene top and bottom plates, screen portion is perforated with 1/2" holes



Horizontal pump with intake screen

Pump Intake Horns

- Intake horns are a factory installed option that are used when pumping in shallow applications to direct the suction towards the bottom of the pump and prevent pumps from sucking air
- Highly recommended on larger pumps being used in ponds or pools less than 30" deep

MADE IN THE USA



Horizontal pump with intake horn

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CPSA	Intake Screen for 1/2, 3/4 or 1 HP	3352391	13 lbs.	$440.49
CPSB	Intake Screen for 2, 3 HP	7345671	39 lbs.	$432.09
CPSC	Intake Screen for 5, 7 1/2, 10 HP	8534317	47 lbs.	$667.89
CPI4	Intake Horn for 1/2 - 1 HP	682157	6 lbs.	$102.69
CPI6	Intake Horn for 2 - 15 HP	9192477	9 lbs.	$240.59

A variety of on/off floats for automatic operation are also available - please inquire!



CARRY PUMPS Fountain Pumps

These single stage turbine pumps operate under much higher head pressure making them ideal for fountains and high head waterfalls.

- Available in 1.5 or 3 HP, 230v single phase or three phase motors
- Stainless steel design for years of continuous operation
- Motor protected from plugging by PVC screen
- 3 HP pumps require control panel (sold separately)

MADE IN THE USA

Part #	HP	Amps @ 230v	GPM @ feet of head 10'	20'	30'	40'	50'	60'	Max. Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFP15*	1.5	11.5	–	130	116	96	73	40	66'	21517271	45 lbs.	$1896.59
CFP30*	3	17	250	230	208	183	152	125	72'	71871916	65 lbs.	$2339.89
CFP30P	3 HP Control Panel									4278232	15 lbs.	$347.79

**Add "V" after part number for vertical pump, same price*

Extreme Waterfall Pumps

We offer many choices when it comes to large waterfall pumps. We have pumps available all the way up to 500 hp!

When sizing a large pump it is critical that you choose the correct style of pump. Please allow us to help you select the correct pump for your application. A little planning now will save A LOT of headache later.



TSURUMI PUMP

Tsurumi offers many large pumps from 5 hp to 50 hp!



CARRY PUMPS

Carry offers pumps up to 50 hp with 9,000 gpm (540,000 gph) flows!



Pump Comparison Chart

Use the information on this page to simplify selecting a pump for a given application. As described on page 83, selecting a pump involves a couple steps:

1) determine the flow needed: multiply width (in feet) x 36 gpm = flow needed in gpm

2) determine the head pressure in feet (the height the water will rise above the surface of the pond it is being pumped from)

To find a pump go to the white box on the right side of this page. Find the foot of head column that is closest to your application (always round up to next column). Now scroll down that column looking for a pump that provides the gpm you determined you needed in step 1. If multiple pumps fit your application you can compare cost to operate, outlet size, etc. to finalize your selection.

Part#	Pg#	HP	AMPS @ Volts		Cost for 24 hrs**	Outlet Size	Cord Length	Dimension Dia	Dimension Height	Flow Rates @ Feet of Head 5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	Max Head
EP3200*	84	-	2.2	115	.56¢	1"	30'	12"	7"	41	23	8	-	-	-	16'
EP4700*	85	N/R	2.4	115	.60¢	1.5"	20'	9"	8"	67	50	33	19	2	-	28'
EP6700*	85	N/R	4.5	115	$1.12	1.5"	20'	11"	8"	73	56	38	23	11	-	28'
EP9700*	85	N/R	6.1	115	$1.51	2"	30'	18"	9"	116	92	83	63	47	22	35'
TS150*	86	1/4	2.8	115	.70¢	1.5"	20'	6"	13"	25	16	5	-	-	-	18'
TS250*	86	1/3	4.2	115	$1.04	1.5"	20'	6"	13"	43	35	27	19	10	-	30'
TS400*	86	1/2	5.0	115	$1.24	1.5"	20'	6"	13"	50	44	36	27	19	9	33'
MHP32	89	1/5	2.8	115	.70¢	2"	20'	14"	7"	48	34	14	-	-	-	19'
MHP39	89	1/3	3.2	115	.79¢	2"	20'	14"	7"	60	46	24	2	-	-	23'
MHP47	89	1/2	5.3	115	$1.32	2"	20'	15"	7"	71	59	45	30	11	-	30'
MHP56	89	1	7.3	115	$1.81	2"	20'	16"	7"	91	90	84	68	51	29	37'
TH150*	86	1/4	2.6-3.1	115	.72¢	2"	20'	10"	15"	46	35	23	10	-	-	23'
TH250*	86	1/3	3.0-4.2	115	.99¢	2"	20'	10"	15"	65	54	43	30	15	-	30'
TH400*	86	1/2	3.7-6.0	115	$1.39	2"	20'	10"	17.5"	83	73	60	46	34	20	36'
TH750*	86	1	6.0-9.9	115	$2.36	2"	20'	10"	17.5"	98	91	83	73	62	49	43'
TM9500*	87	1	10.9	115	$2.70	3"	30'	12"	19.5"	142	127	108	81	50	16	31'
TM13500*	87	1.5	12	115	$2.98	3"	30'	12"	21"	191	166	141	106	76	43	34'
TM17500*	87	2	10	230	$4.96	3"	30'	12"	21"	275	250	215	183	147	108	40'
TB8000*	87	1	11	115	$2.73	3"	20'	11"	18"	116	101	90	73	58	41	40'
TB8002*	87	1	5.5	230	$2.73	3"	20'	11"	18"	116	101	90	73	58	41	40'
TB12000*	87	2	9.7	230	$4.81	3"	20'	12"	21"	-	-	165	150	136	123	60'
TB14500*	87	3	14.5	230	$7.20	3"	20'	12"	22.5"	-	-	211	203	191	178	72'
ETP05N*	89	1/2	5.6	115	$1.27	2"	20'	10"	13"	57	53	46	39	32	23	38'
ETP10N*	89	1	12	115	$2.98	2"	20'	10"	15"	95	87	78	72	63	57	57'
TLB400	89	2/3	5.4	115	$1.34	2"	30'	8"	12"	61	58	51	43	34	23	39'
TLB750	89	1	11.0	115/230	$2.73	2"	30'	8"	17"	73	72	69	66	61	55	60'
FQ05	90	1/2	10	115	$2.48	2"	33'	10"	17"	88	76	60	35	-	-	23'
FQ10	90	1	15	115	$3.72	2"	33'	10"	17"	125	110	80	57	25	-	33'
WQ50	90	1/2	8	115/230	$1.98	3"	33'	15"	21"	160	130	65	-	-	-	18'
WQ75	90	3/4	11	115/230	$2.73	3"	33'	15"	21"	178	152	120	60	-	-	23'
WQ100	90	1	13	115/230	$3.23	3"	33'	15"	21"	195	176	150	66	17	-	26'
WQ150	90	1-1/2	16	115/230	$3.97	3"	33'	15"	21"	285	245	180	132	65	40	32'

Part#	Pg#	HP	Phase	230v Amps	Volts											
WS15	90	1-1/2	1 or 3	13.2	230/460	$6.56	4"	20'	16"	28"	-	400	320	230	110	-	31'
WS20	90	2	1 or 3	16.3	230/460	$8.10	4"	20'	16"	28"	-	-	370	300	205	100	35'
WS30	90	3	1 or 3	21.5	230/460	$10.68	4"	20'	16"	28"	-	-	490	440	360	270	46'
WS50	90	5	1 or 3	26.5	230/460	$13.17	4"	20'	16"	28"	-	-	-	570	440	360	51'

Carry Manufacturing Low Head Pumps										GPM@	2'	4'	8'	12'	16'	20'	
CP50	91	1/2	1 or 3	5.0	230	$2.48	4"	30'	8"	19"	250	200	135	30	-	-	12'
CP100	91	1	1 or 3	8.2	230	$4.07	4"	30'	9"	20"	380	340	250	150	-	-	12'
CP402	Call for specifics																
CP403	Call for specifics																
CP605	91	5	1 or 3	23	230	$11.42	6"	30'	14"	31"	1070	1050	990	910	-	-	15'
CP607	91	7-1/2	1 or 3	36	230	$17.88	6"	30'	15"	38"	1240	1220	1150	1070	940	830	19'
CP610	91	10	1 or 3	44	230	$21.86	6"	30'	15"	38"	1470	1450	1400	1360	1230	-	17'
CP615	91	15	1 or 3	62	230	$30.80	6"	30'	16"	42"	1500	1480	1420	1300	1120	975	40'

*Indicates EasyPro brand pumps **Calculated at .09¢ per kilowatt hour

Plastic pipe: friction loss (in feet of head) per 100' of pipe

Feet of head is typically measured in terms of vertical lift. However, the diameter and length of pipe can have a significant effect on the performance of the pump as well. (Especially if the pipe diameter is too small). A pump must have the power to not only push the water up to the vertical height of the waterfall, but to also overcome the friction loss created by the pipe. Total Dynamic Head is the feet of head (lift) added to the friction loss created by the pipe. In most small ponds, with short pipe runs, friction loss is not typically a problem. However, in a feature with long streams or high flow rates, friction loss can have a big impact on the performance of the pump. To determine the Total Dynamic head you would add the feet of head and the friction loss. The chart at the right lists the feet of head equivalent created by flow and pipe diameter. (Figures shown are based on a 100' length of pipe.)

GPM	GPH	1"	1¼"	1½"	2"	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"
20	1,200	21.75	5.59	2.61	.76	.11				
30	1,800		11.85	5.53	1.62	.23				
40	2,400		20.18	9.43	2.75	.40	.12			
50	3,000			10.51	4.25	.66	.17			
60	3,600			19.98	5.84	.85	.25			
70	4,200				7.76	1.13	.33			
80	4,800				9.94	1.44	.41			
90	5,400				12.37	1.80	.52			
100	6,000				15.03	2.18	.63	.08		
125	7,500					3.31	.95	.13		
150	9,000					4.63	1.33	.18		
175	10,500					6.16	1.78	.23		
200	12,000					7.88	2.07	.30		
250	15,000					11.93	3.16	.45	.12	
300	18,000						4.45	.63	.17	
350	21,000						5.87	.84	.22	
400	24,000						7.52	1.08	.28	
500	30,000							1.66	.42	.14
600	36,000							2.35	.59	.19
700	42,000							3.65	.79	.26
800	48,000								1.02	.33
900	54,000								1.27	.41
1000	60,000								2.15	.50
1250	75,000								2.20	.73
1500	90,000								3.07	1.01

Example

We are pumping 70 GPM (4200 GPH). The chart shows that 70 GPM through 100' of 2" pipe equals 7.76' of head while a 3" pipe only equals 1.13' of head. If your waterfall is 10' high and 100' away, you will have a total head of 17.76' using 2" pipe but only 11.13' using 3" pipe.

10.00' Vertical Lift	10.00' Vertical Lift
+ 7.76' Friction Loss	+ 1.13' Friction
= **17.76' Total Dynamic Head**	= **11.13' Total Dynamic Head**

Confused? Give one of our technical advisors a call and we'll walk you through it!

Pipe Comparison

Many people mistakenly think that there really isn't much difference between (for example) 1½" and 2" pipe or between 3" to 4" pipe. The chart to the right shows how many square inches of surface area are on the inside of flexible PVC pipe.

Pipe Size (dia.)	Square Inches of Surface Area
1"	.79
1½"	1.77
2"	3.14
3"	7.07
4"	12.57
6"	28.27
8"	50.26

As you can see, there is a big difference between 1½" and 2" pipe — almost 80% more space! This shows why using the correct size pipe is important to the output of your pump.



Low Water Pump Shut-Offs



"Tether-Style" Shut Off Switches

Prevent costly motor damage to submersible pumps from low water with these "tether style" float switches. Ideal for pumps used in skimmers! Easy to install, plug in connection eliminates electrical wiring.

- 15' long power cable
- Maximum amps - 13

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LGS1	115 Volt Switch	956331	2 lbs.	$93.89
LGS2	230 Volt Switch	556336	2 lbs.	$93.89

Low water shut off for submersible pumps — prevents costly damage to water cooled motors!



Diaphragm Style Shut Off Switches

115 or 230 volt

Diaphragm switches are ideal for use in tight spaces where the "tether-style" switches would be too big.

- Maximum amp. load - 10 amps
- 115v has plug in style connections and 10' power cord, 230v has pigtail wiring and 8' power cord

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LGS3	115 Volt Switch	754058	3 lbs.	$90.09
LGS4	230 Volt Switch	456336	3 lbs.	$93.89



External Pumps

EasyPro offers a variety of external pumps in both non-priming and self-priming styles. External pumps offer several advantages over submersible pumps including reduced energy costs and longer average life span.

Non-priming pumps are best used in flooded suction applications. This means the pump sits below the water level it is pumping. Examples would be alongside of a fish tank or in a pump chamber buried alongside of a pond. These pumps can sit above the water level, however, a check valve must be used on the end of the suction line to keep the pump primed.

Self-priming pumps have the capability of purging some air from the suction line and priming themselves (after filling the pump with water the first time). These pumps can sit above the water level without a check valve in the suction line, however, using a check valve speeds up the priming process and ensures a quick flow when the pump is plugged in.

Following is a comparison chart between our most popular external pumps. Use this chart to help select which pump is best for your application. Start by finding the feet of head column on the right side of the chart. Look down the numbers under the feet of head in your application to find a pump that provides the amount of water needed.

Low Head Pumps

Part #	Pg #	Max Amps	Volts	Cost for 24 hrs	Outlet Pipe Size	Cord Length	Self Priming	Flow Rates @ Feet of Head 5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	Max Head
EX3600	96	1.4	115	.34¢	2"	8'	No	52	34	-	-	-	-	12'
EX4500	96	2.7	115	.67¢	1½"	8'	No	67	56	41	15	-	-	21'
EX6100	96	3.1*	115/230	.77¢	1½"	8'	No	92	79	65	40	-	-	23'
EX8800	96	4.0*	115/230	.99¢	2"	8'	No	130	108	84	48	-	-	23'
EXP3700	97	2.8*	115/230	.69¢	2"	8'	Yes	54	38	25	8	-	-	21'
EXP4900	97	3.4*	115/230	.84¢	2"	8'	Yes	73	60	46	23	-	-	21'
EXP6800	97	3.9*	115/230	.97¢	2"	8'	Yes	96	80	52	-	-	-	19'
EXP7800	97	5.0*	115/230	$1.24	2"	8'	Yes	118	101	81	53	-	-	24'
EX6750-2	98	4.4	230	$2.18	1½"	8'	No	49	40	29	10	-	-	21'
EXP8700-2	98	3.7	230	$1.84	2"	8'	Yes	75	58	43	10	-	-	21'

** Maximum amps at 115v*

High Head Pumps

Part #	Pg #	Amps	Volts	Cost for 24 hrs	Outlet Pipe Size	Cord Length	Self Priming	Flow Rates @ Feet of Head 20'	30'	40'	50'	60'	70'	Max Head
EX8500	96	5.4	230	$2.68	1½"	8'	No	116	100	80	51	-	-	55'
EX11000	96	8.6	230	$4.27	1½"	8'	No	-	143	125	106	80	33	72'
EXP6300HP	97	8.7	230	$4.32	2"	8'	Yes	89	80	70	61	46	26	77'
EXP9300HP	97	11.4	230	$5.66	2"	8'	Yes	-	121	114	100	86	66	83'
EX6750-2	98	12.7	230	$6.30	1½"	8'	No	99	90	82	71	60	46	84'
EXP8700-2	98	9.6	230	$4.77	2"	8'	Yes	129	120	115	102	88	67	83'
EX11200	96	9.6	230	$4.77	2"	8'	No	-	-	138	122	102	75	80'
EX13200	96	11.5	230	$5.71	2"	8'	No	-	-	175	150	141	117	80'



See our website for more information on selecting pumps >>



Important Pump Info — Please read and understand this!!



The life of any pump is directly related to the operating conditions it works under. One of the most common causes of premature pump failure is **LOW** head. Pumps are designed to work under a certain amount of load. In low head applications not enough back pressure is put on the pump and it spins too freely. This causes the motors to run hot and shortens their life considerably.

In every plumbing system you should incorporate a valve somewhere in the discharge line. This valve can then be closed part way to simulate back pressure if not enough natural pressure is created.

Testing for Back Pressure - How do you know if your pump has enough back pressure? The best way to test this is thru the electrical draw of the motor. Every pump has a label on it which shows the amp draw of the motor. If you have too little back pressure then the amp draw will be high. As you close the valve on the discharge line and increase pressure the amp draw will go down.

By using a simple device like the P3M meter for 115 volt applications you can easily "dial-in" the amp draw of the motor. When you are done, a pumps electric draw should be equal to or less than the amp draw listed on the pump label. You are then within the safe operating range of the motor. For 230 volt motors you can have your electrician test the running amp draw for you or purchase a 230 volt amp meter from a local electrical supply store.

This is the single most important thing you can do to ensure long life, particularly on larger motors!

External Low Head Pumps

Ideal for koi ponds, external filters and low head water falls, these reliable pumps are a great value!



- Continuous duty, weatherproof motors — can be used outdoors without additional protection from weather
- Super quiet operation
- 8' power cord included
- Not self-priming — use in flooded suction applications or with check valve on suction line to maintain prime
- All sizes (except EX3600) have dual voltage motors, pumps are shipped 115v but can easily be field changed to 230v

Part #	Watts	Max. Flow GPH	Max. Amps 115v	Inlet/ Outlet	GPM @ Feet of Head 5'	10'	15'	20'	Max. Head	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EX3600	139	3600	1.4	2"/1½"	52	34	-	-	12'	18 months	8303592	21 lbs.	$404.79
EX4500	252	4500	2.7	1½"	67	56	41	15	21'	18 months	5334120	32 lbs.	$445.49
EX6100	366	6100	3.1	1½"	92	79	65	40	23'	18 months	1371244	32 lbs.	$494.99
EX8800	449	8200	4.4	2"	120	103	84	48	22'	3 Years	6575093	37 lbs.	$766.79

External High Head Pumps

The perfect choice for tall waterfalls, fountain nozzles and long or restrictive plumbing applications!



- Continuous duty, weatherproof motors — can be used outdoors without additional protection from weather, 8' power cord included
- Not self-priming — use in flooded suction applications or with check valve on suction line to maintain prime
- EX8500 and EX11000 have dual voltage motors, pumps are shipped 230v but can easily be field changed to 115v
- EX11200 and EX13200 are 230v only

Part #	Watts	Max. Flow GPH	Max. Amps 230v	Inlet/ Outlet	GPM @ Feet of Head 20'	30'	40'	50'	60'	70'	Max. Head	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EX8500	1385	8500	5.4	1½"	116	100	80	51	-	-	55'	3 Years	7620991	50 lbs.	$827.99
EX11000	2056	11000	8.6	1½"	-	143	125	106	80	33	72'	3 Years	4721349	60 lbs.	$961.79
EX11200	2162	11200	9.6	2"	-	-	138	122	102	75	80'	3 Years	8792670	63 lbs.	$1056.89
EX13200	2595	13200	11.5	2"	-	-	175	150	141	117	80'	3 Years	3829342	68 lbs.	$1105.79



Optional Strainer Baskets for EX Pumps

- Use as a prefilter before the pump
- Can be used with other brand pumps
- Clear lids for easy inspection
- Removable strainer basket
- Includes unions on inlet/outlet for easy removal of pump

Part #	Size	Inlet/Outlet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EXS901	90 cu. in.	1½"	782049	8 lbs	$109.39
EXS902	90 cu. in.	2"	282040	8 lbs	$109.39
EXS500	500 cu. in.	3"	3249743	14 lbs	$332.99

Self Priming External Pumps

- Rugged, weatherproof motors are energy efficient and long lasting
- All sizes have dual voltage motors with 8' power cord, pumps are shipped 115v but can easily be field changed to 230v
- Very quiet operation
- Built-in 90 cubic inch strainer basket
- **Includes free inlet/outlet unions**

3 Year Warranty!



Part #	Max. Watts	Max. Flow GPH	Max. Amps 115v	Inlet/ Outlet	GPM @ Feet of Head 5'	10'	15'	20'	Max. Head	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EXP3700	228	3700	2.7	2"	54	38	25	8	21'	3 Years	7679721	48 lbs.	$906.29
EXP4900	310	4900	3.3	2"	73	60	46	23	21'	3 Years	4722479	48 lbs.	$963.29
EXP6800	369	6800	3.9	2"	96	80	52	-	19'	3 Years	9760943	53 lbs.	$1014.59
EXP7800	504	7800	5.0	2"	118	101	81	53	24'	3 Years	5767022	53 lbs.	$1022.69

High Head Self Priming External Pumps

- Powerful, continuous duty motors capable of over 75' of head pressure!
- Ideal for formal fountains and other applications needing high pressure
- Built-in 90 cubic inch strainer basket
- All sizes have dual voltage motors with 8' power cord, pumps are shipped 230v but can easily be field changed to 115v
- **Includes free inlet/outlet unions**

3 Year Warranty!



Part #	Max. Watts	Max. Flow GPH	Max. Amps 230v	Inlet/ Outlet	GPM @ Feet of Head 20'	30'	40'	50'	60'	70'	Max. Head	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EXP6300HP	1496	6300	8.7	2"	89	80	70	61	46	26	77'	3 Years	6801070	63 lbs.	$1068.09
EXP9300HP	2222	9300	11.4	2"	-	121	114	100	86	66	83'	3 Years	3835128	63 lbs.	$1113.49

See our website for more information on selecting pumps >>

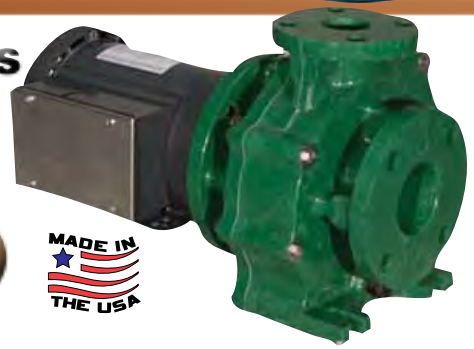
Pump Automation

EasyPro offers a wide range of automation options for pumping systems including automation control valves which can operate 24v ball valves - allowing you to open/close valves in remote locations. Customized control panels with timers, relays, etc. are available.

PumpAQ systems are multiple pump, skid mounted systems allowing for greater energy efficiency and reliability vs. single large pumps. Many options are available. See our web site www.easypropondproducts.com or contact us for more information.



High Volume Continuous Duty Pumps



- Weatherproof design ensures high performance and years of trouble-free service
- Ideal for large features — delivers high performance in a compact design
- 3/4 HP pumps operate on 115v or 230v
- 3/4 HP includes 8' power cord and is wired 115v - can be field changed to 230v, EXT180 and larger are hard wired and do not include power cord

3 Year Warranty!

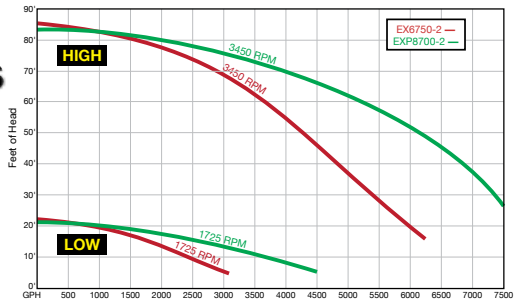
MADE IN THE USA

Part #	HP	Max. Flow GPH	Max. Amps 230v	Inlet/ Outlet	GPM @ Feet of Head 5'	10'	15'	20'	30'	40'	60'	80'	100'	Max. Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EXT75	3/4	12500	6	3"/2"	192	170	131	70	-	-	-	-	-	21'	91106240	84 lbs.	$1474.99
EXT180	1.8**	15200	7	3"/2"	237	216	190	166	80	-	-	-	-	31'	11565324	110 lbs.	$2087.09
EXT300	3	18400	11	3"/2"	-	275	256	238	192	125	-	-	-	45'	21555048	110 lbs.	$2073.39

***Motor is 3 hp but operates at 1.8 hp rating*

2-Speed External Pumps

- Two speed motors allow you to operate at both low and high speeds
- Motors are not weather proof — use protection from weather
- 8' power cord included





MADE IN THE USA

Part #	Speed	Style	Max. Flow GPH	Max. Amps /Volts	Inlet/ Outlet	Max. Head	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EX6750-2	Low	Non-Priming	3350	4.4/230v	1 1/2"	21'	18 months	3740390	45 lbs.	$987.19
	High		6750	12.7/230v	1 1/2"	81'				
EXP8700-2	Low	Self-Priming	4900	3.6/230v	2"	21'	18 months	5876599	70 lbs.	$1168.79
	High		8700	9.6/230v	2"	83'				

Artesian Pro Pumps

New 5 HP Model!

3 Year Warranty!



MADE IN THE USA

These pumps offer higher flow rates and higher head pressures. They are ideal for medium flow, medium head applications where the safety of an external pump and the convenience of a self primer are desired.

- Self priming — will prime up to 5' above water level (must prime on initial start-up)
- 3" inlet/outlet unions included
- Extra large strainer basket — reduces cleaning frequency
- Very quiet motors — open drip proof design does require protection from weather
- Dual voltage motor (115/230) on 3/4 HP — 1.5 and 3 HP are 208-230 volt only

Part #	HP	Max. Flow GPH	Max. Amps /Volts	Inlet/ Outlet	GPM @ Ft. of Head 0'	10'	20'	30'	40'	50'	Max Head	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PCA75	3/4	10980	5.5/230v	3"	183	161	129	90	-	-	39'	3 Years	3858777	61 lbs.	$1108.09
PCA150	1.5	13560	9.2/230v	3"	-	226	195	163	113	-	48'	3 Years	61004395	66 lbs.	$1295.99
PCA300	3	18300	13.4/230v	3"	-	305	276	236	196	145	58'	3 Years	71159392	67 lbs.	$1495.99
PCA500	5	19740	17.6/230v	3"	-	-	312	282	246	202	65'	3 Years	11374074	75 lbs.	$1772.99

3/4 HP pump includes 6' power cord. 1.5, 3 and 5 HP pumps do not include cord.

GOULDS PUMP IRRI-GATOR™



- Features include fast self priming action, compact lightweight design, high pressure capabilities and heavy duty construction
- 115/230 volt motors available on all pumps except 2 HP and 3 HP (230 volt only)

Part #	HP	Amps @ 230 Volts	Inlet/ Outlet	GPM Flow @ Feet of Head 20'	40'	60'	80'	100'	Power Cord	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GT07	3/4	7.4	1½"	46	44	41	30	10	6'	1 Year	7449026	46 lbs.	$598.69
GT10	1	8.1	1½"	60	56	48	40	28	6'	1 Year	3464092	49 lbs.	$618.79
GT15	1.5	11	1½"	64	62	60	56	42	6'	1 Year	4501444	58 lbs.	$668.59
GT20	2	11.3	1½"	88	86	84	76	63	6'	1 Year	6678673	63 lbs.	$904.89
GT30	3	15.2	1½"	110	107	102	89	73	6'	1 Year	81019625	74 lbs.	$1359.49



Our largest 115v external pumps!

GOULDS PUMP

High Volume, Low-Head Pumps

- Totally enclosed, fan cooled motors — can be used outdoors without further protection
- All motors can be wired 115, 208 or 230 volts, except 5 HP must be 208 or 230 only
- Discharge of pump can be rotated 90° to accommodate plumbing
- Stainless steel shaft and wear plate for long life
- Not self priming — use a check valve (page 106) on suction line for self priming applications

Part #	HP	230v Amps	Inlet/ Outlet	RPM	GPM Flow @ Feet of Head 5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	35'	Power Cord	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GCP05	.5	3.8	3"	1725	200	125	-	-	-	-	-	6'	12 months	51232473	72 lbs.	$1643.29
GCP10	1	6	2½"	3450	-	210	160	100	-	-	-	6'	12 months	71383974	78 lbs.	$1845.29
GCP15	1.5	8	2½"	3450	-	230	200	160	115	-	-	none	12 months	21415176	85 lbs.	$1886.89
GCP20	2	11.5	3"	3450	-	-	310	250	200	-	-	none	12 months	61493772	100 lbs.	$1991.69
GCP30	3*	14.5	4"	3450	-	-	425	375	200	-	-	none	12 months	72225324	175 lbs.	$2967.09
GCP50**	5*	19.5	4"	3450	-	-	-	540	500	460	400	none	12 months	92344123	175 lbs.	$3125.49

**3 HP and 5 HP have a flanged inlet/outlet, two 4" flanges are included in price of pump. **GCP50 is available as 230v only.*

BERKELEY® High Volume Centrifugal Pumps

Berkeley pumps are known world wide for their high performance and reliable, continuous duty operation

Hundreds of models to choose from — contact us with your project needs and Berkeley's computerized pump selector program will choose the best pump for your application.

- Single phase power pumps shown — ***three phase pumps and many other models available, please inquire!***



Single Phase Pumps, 3-10 HP with High Volume Impellers

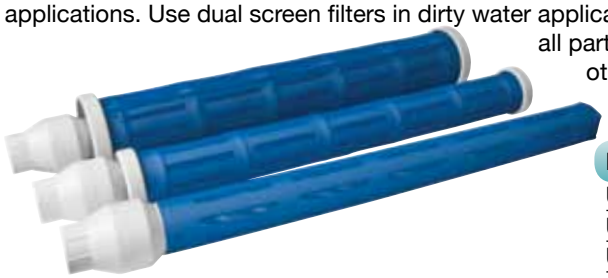
Part #	HP	230v Amps	Inlet/ Outlet	GPM Flow @ Feet of Head 15'	20'	25'	30'	35'	40'	45'	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BC50	5	28	4"/3"	-	-	-	450	420	380	300	1 Year	72883893	220 lbs.	$3845.19
BC500*	5	28	6"/5"	760	600	380	-	-	-	-	1 Year	54408579	285 lbs.	$5878.09
BC75	7.5	35.2	4"/3"	-	-	-	-	560	530	500	1 Year	43258827	260 lbs.	$4345.09
BC750*	7.5	35.2	6"/5"	-	900	790	675	550	-	-	1 Year	84800522	325 lbs.	$6400.69
BC100*	10	44	8"/6"	-	1300	1150	750	-	-	-	1 Year	33873144	315 lbs.	$5164.19

**Flange is needed to connect to proper size pipe - call for pricing and availability*

Higher head pumps (up to 200' high) are available at lower flows.

Centrifugal Pump Intake Filters

Use on pump suction lines to prevent plugging and damage to your pump. Filters come with 2" female threaded check valve and are 36" in length. Use single screen filter in low GPM applications or to prevent fish from entering intake in clean water applications. Use dual screen filters in dirty water applications to prevent plugging. Filters are easily disassembled for cleaning and all parts are replaceable. Screens are made from vinyl encapsulated polyester, all other parts are PVC. Available with copper screening for zebra mussel applications, call for pricing.



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UF3	3" Dia. Filter, Single Screen	271361	4 lbs.	$109.79
UF4	4" Dia. Filter, Dual Screen	1107764	8 lbs.	$165.79
UF6	6" Dia. Filter, Dual Screen	5156123	11 lbs.	$240.19

High Volume Centrifugal Pump Intake Filters

For high volume pumping applications these heavy duty pump intake screens are the answer! For most high volume pumps these filters are a much better choice as they will allow fine particles through so screens will not plug up as often yet will still keep out large objects such as sticks, fish and weeds.

- Made from epoxy coated heavy gauge galvanized wire, will not rust or corrode
- Mesh size is 1/2" x 1"
- Includes PVC swing check valve to keep pumps primed



Part #	Pipe Size	Screen Size Length	Screen Size Diameter	Max. Recommended Flow (GPM)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PIF2	2"	18"	11"	90	282226	8 lbs.	$126.49
PIF3	3"	30"	11"	225	3119072	12 lbs.	$183.19
PIF4	4"	30"	11"	350	7174975	15 lbs.	$269.19
PIF6	6"	48"	20"	700	6339167	51* lbs.	$521.79
PIF8	8"	48"	20"	1000	9491334	72* lbs.	$755.89

Submersible Pump Screens

Use these handy intake screens with any submersible pump when pumping water from a lake, pond, river or tank. These sturdy built screens will protect pump from sticks, weeds, fish and other large debris.

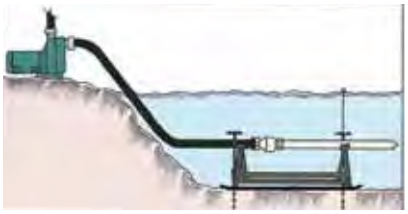
- Available in two sizes — 12" diameter x 14" tall or 20" diameter x 18" tall
- Heavy duty 1/2" x 1" mesh screen
- Drawstring top allows for easy pump removal/inspection and will draw up tight to any pipe from 1 1/2" to 4" in diameter
- Screens can be used vertically or horizontally



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SPS12	Pump Screen, 12" Dia x 14" Tall	372797	12 lbs.	$111.99
SPS20	Pump Screen, 20" Dia x 18" Tall	7111533	20 lbs.	$171.59

Filter Stand

- Use to reduce the cleaning and maintenance of submersible pumps or intake screens on shore mounted pumps by keeping them up off the bottom
- Great for irrigation systems where plugging is a problem!
- Universal design — holds all types of screens up off the bottom



Ideal for use with UF3, UF4, UF6, PIF2, PIF3 and PIF4 on this page!



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FILS	Filter Stand	7153523	12 lbs.	$236.19

3-Way PVC Valves



- These valves have “teflon impregnated” seals which makes turning the handle easier
- Withstands pressures up to 240 PSI!
- Deep sockets for maximum glue bonding
- Easy turn handle with multi-settings for various positioning

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TWV15	1½"	243091	2 lbs.	$66.29
TWV20	2"	147054	2 lbs.	$72.39

Union Check Valve

With Built-in Ball Valve



- This assembly gives you a swing check valve, two unions and a ball valve for flow control all in one handy, compact piece
- Available in 11/2" or 2" sizes

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BCV15	1½"	327167	2 lbs.	$41.79
BCV20	2"	139196	2 lbs.	$60.29

Single Union PVC Ball Valves



- Provides an easy spot to disconnect a pump, filter or sterilizer
- Full port ball generates minimum back pressure on pump
- Use in water or air systems up to 150 psi
- Slip x slip connections

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UBV15	1½"	416241	1 lb.	$24.99
UBV20	2"	719304	2 lbs.	$29.69

Butterfly Valves

- Large valves ideal for use in creating back pressure on large pumps
- Locking handle keeps valve from moving due to high flow or vibration
- Use with PVC flanges on page 107, each valve needs a flange on both sides to glue onto PVC pipe and an 8" bolt set

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BFV6	6"	5214566	8 lbs.	$330.09
BFV8	8"	2279827	10 lbs.	$430.49

PVC Gate Valves



- The popular choice for open/close applications like hauling tank drains, multiple pipelines, water flow control between pump, filters, drains, etc. and most low pressure applications
- Body is PVC (except 3" – ABS plastic)

Part #	Size	Max. PSI	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GV15	1½"	50	411501	1 lb.	$17.69
GV20	2"	40	617806	1 lb.	$27.39
GV30	3"	20	821903	2 lbs.	$33.69
GV40	4"	18	576695	5 lbs.	$117.99
GV60	6"	18	2302242	16 lbs.	$464.99
GV80	8"	18	7406890	20 lbs.	$625.99

PVC Ball Valves



- Full flow opening and quarter turn operation
- Rated to 150 PSI and feature schedule 80 PVC construction with EPDM seals and seats
- Available in SLP x SLP only

Part #	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BV50	½"	15	63351	1 lb.	$4.79
BV75	¾"	15	44198	1 lb.	$5.99
BV100	1"	15	75384	1 lb.	$7.69
BV125	1¼"	10	98381	1 lb.	$12.89
BV150	1½"	10	310282	1 lb.	$14.69
BV200	2"	10	213438	2 lbs.	$19.19
BV300	3"	6	550391	4 lbs.	$71.99
BV400*	4"	4	6111990	5 lbs.	$159.99
BV600*	6"	2	8270747	10 lbs.	$433.19

**Not eligible for case quantity discounts*

Flexible PVC Pipe



This industrial strength flexible PVC pipe is ideal for waterfall lines, recirculating system lines and air distribution lines. Use this pipe in tight areas to eliminate 90° elbows and improve flow rates.

- All sizes will glue into standard PVC fittings — no special fittings or glue required
- Very flexible — temperature range is -10°F to 130°F
- Eliminates back pressure caused by sharp turns in standard PVC fittings and increases flow
- Increases efficiency of system while reducing fittings and installation time

Flex pipe can be purchased per foot, per 25' roll, per 50' roll or per 100' roll.*

All rolls up to 2" can ship UPS. 3" and larger rolls must ship via motor freight.

We offer one of the largest selections of sizes anywhere in the country!

Per Foot

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
FP50F	1/2"	21494	$2.21
FP75F	3/4"	41582	$2.35
FP100F	1"	51727	$2.54
FP125F	1 1/4"	72009	$2.97
FP150F	1 1/2"	12140	$3.17
FP200F	2"	33213	$4.75
FP300F	3"	65814	$8.61
FP400F	4"	813067	$20.41
FP600F	6"	527119	$42.37

Per 25' Roll

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FP5	1/2"	426057	4 lbs.	$38.59
FP7	3/4"	627744	6 lbs.	$41.09
FP10	1"	130036	8 lbs.	$44.49
FP12	1 1/4"	735033	11 lbs.	$51.89
FP15	1 1/2"	337469	13 lbs.	$55.49
FP20	2"	656157	19 lbs.	$83.19
FP30	3"	5101725	32 lbs.	$150.69
FP40	4"	8228542	48 lbs.	$357.09
FP60	6"	7474498	105 lbs.	$741.39

Per 50' Roll

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FP50	1/2"	652048	8 lbs.	$77.09
FP75	3/4"	255486	12 lbs.	$82.19
FP100	1"	460077	16 lbs.	$88.99
FP125	1 1/4"	570064	21 lbs.	$103.79
FP150	1 1/2"	274928	26 lbs.	$110.99
FP200	2"	7112319	37 lbs.	$166.39
FP300	3"	2199863	61 lbs.	$296.09
FP400	4"	9457085	95 lbs.	$714.19
FP600	6"	1948924	210 lbs.	$1482.69

Per 100' Roll**

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FP501	1/2"	4104080	16 lbs.	$154.19
FP751	3/4"	3110908	24 lbs.	$164.29
FP1001	1"	7120084	32 lbs.	$177.89
FP1251	1 1/4"	2140067	43 lbs.	$207.49
FP1501	1 1/2"	5149786	54 lbs.	$221.89
FP2001*	2"	4224575	75 lbs.	$332.69
FP3001	3"	1399733	122 lbs.	$592.19

**Due to size and weight, 4" and 6" rolls not available in 100' length*

*Dimensional Rates Apply on FP2001



Black color makes it easy to hide!

Buy off our cut rolls for small jobs. Per foot price allows you to buy exactly what you need!



Huge inventory for immediate shipment!

Maximum recommended flow rates for tubing and flexible PVC pipe:

1/2"	8 gpm (480 gph)
3/4"	15 gpm (900 gph)
1"	25 gpm (1,500 gph)
1 1/4"	45 gpm (2,700 gph)
1 1/2"	60 gpm (3,600 gph)
2"	90 gpm (5,400 gph)
3"	225 gpm (13,500 gph)
4"	350 gpm (21,000 gph)
6"	700 gpm (42,000 gph)



Flexible PVC Pipe ECO-Series®



- Very flexible — works well in tight or confined areas
- Works with regular PVC glue and fittings, smooth inside and outside
- Strengthened with internal anti shock PVC spiral for maximum durability!
- Manufactured with 100% virgin materials, crush and impact resistant, UV protected

Part #	Size	Pallet Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FP15N	1½" x 25'	40	629968	11 lbs.	$44.39
FP150N*	1½" x 50'	24	159871	22 lbs.	$88.69
FP1501N*	1½" x 100'	12	7119673	44 lbs.	$177.29
FP20N	2" x 25'	30	544882	14 lbs.	$66.49
FP200N*	2" x 50'	18	989700	28 lbs.	$132.89
FP2001N*	2" x 100'	9	4167736	56 lbs.	$248.49

North American Made!

Excellent cost saving alternative to our industrial pipe shown on page 102.

*Dimensional Rates Apply on FP150N, FP1501N, FP200N, FP2001N

Kink Free Tubing in US & Metric Sizes



- High quality kink free tubing is a popular choice for pond and water garden applications
- Smooth inside for maximum flow, ribbed outside for increased strength
- Temperature range of -15ºF to 190ºF
- Available in metric sizing (black) and US sizing (gray)
- Sold two ways — spools for easy retail dispensing or bulk for maximum savings!
- 100' lengths up to 1½", 2" available only in 50' lengths

*Dimensional Rates Apply on UNK15 & UNK20

Bulk Tubing - No Spool

Part #	Size	Similar US Size	Roll Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MNK07B	19 mm	¾"	100'	481403	15 lbs.	$120.59
MNK10B	25 mm	1"	100'	788222	17 lbs.	$130.69
MNK12B	32 mm	1¼"	100'	9119745	24 lbs.	$177.39
MNK15B	38 mm	1½"	100'	3121496	30 lbs.	$179.99
MNK20B	51 mm	2"	50'	680864	38 lbs.	$119.79
UNK07B	¾"	-	100'	481408	15 lbs.	$120.59
UNK10B	1"	-	100'	588224	17 lbs.	$130.69
UNK12B	1¼"	-	100'	7119742	24 lbs.	$177.39
UNK15B	1½"	-	100'	6121490	30 lbs.	$179.99
UNK20B	2"	-	50'	880863	38 lbs.	$119.79

Tubing on Spools

Part #	Size	Similar US Size	Roll Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MNK07	19 mm	¾"	100'	4100773	15 lbs.	$149.29
MNK10	25 mm	1"	100'	7102932	17 lbs.	$152.49
MNK12	32 mm	1¼"	100'	9134395	24 lbs.	$199.09
MNK15	38 mm	1½"	100'	3145936	30 lbs.	$216.19
MNK20	51 mm	2"	50'	697194	38 lbs.	$143.99
UNK07	¾"	-	100'	4100778	15 lbs.	$149.29
UNK10	1"	-	100'	5102934	17 lbs.	$152.49
UNK12	1¼"	-	100'	7134392	24 lbs.	$199.09
UNK15*	1½"	-	100'	6145930	30 lbs.	$216.19
UNK20*	2"	-	50'	897193	38 lbs.	$143.99

Vinyl Tubing





- Available in clear or black, smooth inside & outside!
- Use on air compressor lines, blower lines, water circulation, and more
- Flexible tubing has a temperature range of 5°F to 150°F
- ⅜" - ½" black tubing has 1/16" wall; ⅝" - 1" black tubing has ⅛" wall thickness

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BVT375	⅜" x 100', black	226057	4 lbs.	$38.59
BVT500	½" x 100', black	730711	6 lbs.	$45.49
BVT625	⅝" x 100', black	367225	8 lbs.	$99.59
BVT750	¾" x 100', black	474453	17 lbs.	$110.29
BVT1000	1" x 100', black	5104420	23 lbs.	$154.69
VT375	⅜" x 100', clear vinyl	625641	4 lbs.	$37.99
VT500	½" x 100', clear vinyl	429024	5 lbs.	$42.99

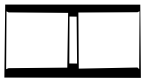
DURA

"QUALITY BY DESIGN"

We stock over 5000 PVC fittings including adapters, reducers, 45 degree elbows and much more. We can help you with all your plumbing needs!!

DURA Plastic's schedule 40 PVC fittings are the best quality fittings we've found anywhere! Deep sockets in fittings allow for maximum bonding area when glued, unlike "discount store" fittings which have small sockets and can come apart under pressure.

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!



Deep Socket Couplings (SLP x SLP)

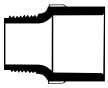
Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Full Box Quantity	List Price
CO05	1/2"	2581	250	$0.89
CO07	3/4"	4717	250	$1.09
CO10	1"	81032	100	$1.59
CO12	1 1/4"	91236	50	$1.89
CO15	1 1/2"	11297	50	$1.99
CO20	2"	61943	25	$2.99
CO30	3"	24411	10	$6.79
CO40	4"	74870	6	$7.49
CO60	6"	814102	4	$21.69
CO80	8"	424047	5	$36.99



Reducer Bushings (SPG x SLP)

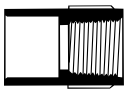
Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Full Box Quantity	List Price
RB3412	3/4" x 1/2"	1640	250	$0.99
RB1034	1" x 3/4"	21101	250	$1.69
RB1210	1 1/4" x 1"	41497	150	$2.29
RB1510	1 1/2" x 1"	51553	100	$2.39
RB1512	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	81551	100	$2.39
RB2010	2" x 1"	22406	50	$3.69
RB2012	2" x 1 1/4"	92407	50	$3.69
RB2015	2" x 1 1/2"	62408	50	$3.69
RB3015	3" x 1 1/2"	54150	25	$6.39
RB3020	3" x 2"	34151	25	$6.39
RB4020	4" x 2"	16437	10	$9.89
RB4030	4" x 3"	76430	10	$9.89
RB6040	6" x 4"	313770	4	$21.19
RB8060	8" x 6"	142183	2	$64.89

Plumbing Terms:
SLP: Slip (smooth)
FPT: Female Threads
MPT: Male Threads
SPG: Spigot Fitting (fits inside of coupling)



Male Adapters (MPT x SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Full Box Quantity	List Price
MA05	1/2"	2771	250	$1.19
MA07	3/4"	4907	250	$1.39
MA10	1"	91422	100	$2.19
MA12	1 1/4"	71498	50	$2.29
MA15	1 1/2"	81887	50	$2.89
MA20	2"	62079	25	$3.19
MA30	3"	35321	16	$8.19
MA40	4"	46823	12	$10.49
MA60	6"	214167	3	$21.79
MA80	8"	153492	4	$82.29



Female Adapters (FPT x SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Full Box Quantity	List Price
FA05	1/2"	6971	250	$1.49
FA07	3/4"	91233	250	$1.89
FA10	1"	11298	100	$1.99
FA12	1 1/4"	21496	50	$2.29
FA15	1 1/2"	71751	50	$2.69
FA20	2"	82147	25	$3.29
FA30	3"	15712	10	$8.79
FA40	4"	67928	5	$12.19
FA60	6"	833186	5	$53.09
FA80	8"	558621	4	$93.79



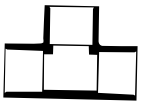
Reducer Bushings (SPG x FPT)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Full Box Quantity	List Price
RBT3412	3/4" x 1/2"	11161	500	$1.79
RBT1034	1" x 3/4"	81550	250	$2.39
RBT1210	1 1/4" x 1"	32337	150	$3.59
RBT1510	1 1/2" x 1"	42729	100	$4.19
RBT1512	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	12722	100	$4.19
RBT2010	2" x 1"	43445	50	$5.29
RBT2015	2" x 1 1/2"	13449	50	$5.29
RBT3020	3" x 2"	73968	25	$6.09
RBT4030	4" x 3"	37400	25	$11.39



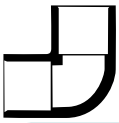
Caps (SLIP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Full Box Quantity	List Price
CAP05	1/2"	2777	250	$1.19
CAP07	3/4"	1843	250	$1.29
CAP10	1"	51102	250	$1.69
CAP12	1 1/4"	61425	125	$2.19
CAP15	1 1/2"	11620	50	$2.49
CAP20	2"	51887	50	$2.89
CAP30	3"	34618	15	$7.09
CAP40	4"	87791	9	$11.99
CAP60	6"	216630	3	$25.59
CAP80	8"	431327	2	$48.19



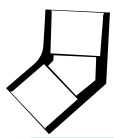
Deep Socket Tees (SLP x SLP x SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Full Box Quantity	List Price
TE05	1/2"	9907	150	$1.39
TE07	3/4"	31032	100	$1.59
TE10	1"	21626	50	$2.49
TE12	1 1/4"	52071	40	$3.19
TE15	1 1/2"	62538	25	$3.89
TE20	2"	33187	15	$4.89
TE30	3"	87990	5	$12.29
TE40	4"	212413	3	$19.09
TE60	6"	438806	2	$59.69
TE80	8"	186778	2	$133.49



90° Elbows (SLP x SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Full Box Quantity	List Price
EL05	1/2"	3906	250	$1.39
EL07	3/4"	2971	150	$1.49
EL10	1"	61498	50	$2.29
EL12	1 1/4"	22070	50	$3.19
EL15	1 1/2"	62208	50	$3.39
EL20	2"	33241	20	$4.99
EL30	3"	66560	8	$10.09
EL40	4"	110599	3	$16.29
EL60	6"	524690	2	$37.99
EL80	8"	261357	2	$94.39



45° Elbows (SLP x SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Full Box Quantity	List Price
ELL05	1/2"	9970	250	$1.49
ELL07	3/4"	61361	100	$2.09
ELL10	1"	21680	100	$2.59
ELL12	1 1/4"	42147	50	$3.29
ELL15	1 1/2"	82729	50	$4.19
ELL20	2"	52988	20	$4.59
ELL30	3"	18519	8	$13.09
ELL40	4"	413060	3	$20.09
ELL60	6"	626771	2	$41.19
ELL80	8"	357976	2	$89.19



90° Street Elbow (SLP x SPG)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Full Box Quantity	List Price
STL05	1/2"	31810	250	$2.79
STL07	3/4"	72278	150	$3.49
STL10	1"	22989	50	$4.59
STL12	1 1/4"	63570	50	$5.49
STL15	1 1/2"	93963	50	$6.09
STL20	2"	45457	20	$8.39
STL30*	3"	415997	10	$25.59

No case discount available

Schedule 40 Black PVC Fittings

We offer the three most popular PVC fittings in black. Available in 1½" and 2" sizes. Compatible with flex PVC using normal PVC glue.

Part #	Size	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MAB15	1½"	Male Adapter	50	62017	1 lb.	$3.09
MAB20	2"	Male Adapter	25	42141	1 lb.	$3.29
ELB15	1½"	90° Elbow	50	32279	1 lb.	$3.49
ELB20	2"	90° Elbow	20	23448	1 lb.	$5.29
COB15	1½"	Coupling	50	51490	1 lb.	$2.29
COB20	2"	Coupling	25	92076	1 lb.	$3.19



Reducer Coupling

Reduces PVC pipe down in size in one smooth step. Less back pressure than using a coupling with reducer bushing.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
REC32	3" x 2"	217687	$28.29
REC43	4" x 3"	522122	$35.39
REC63	6" x 3"	750436	$80.69
REC64	6" x 4"	529184	$46.69
REC86	8" x 6"	451686	$82.69



Eccentric Reducer Coupling

Use when reducing larger size plumbing down to pump inlet. Helps prevent turbulence going into the pump which can cause cavitation.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
ERC43	4" x 3"	631067	$49.69
ERC64	6" x 4"	534936	$55.89
ERC86	8" x 6"	958124	$92.99



Schedule 80 PVC Nipples

Male threads on both ends



Part #	Dia. x Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DN104	1" x 4"	81030	1 lb.	$1.59
DN125	1¼" x 5"	52531	1 lb.	$3.89
DN155	1½" x 5"	82597	1 lb.	$3.99
DN205	2" x 5"	73373	1 lb.	$5.19
DN208	2" x 8"	64670	2 lbs.	$7.19
DN306	3" x 6"	17476	2 lbs.	$11.49
DN408	4" x 8"	211958	3 lbs.	$18.39

PVC Unions

SLIP x SLIP union glues onto PVC pipe or flex pipe.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
UN1	1½"	47762	$11.09
UN2	2"	310774	$15.39
UN3	3"	728929	$44.49
UN4	4"	240036	$61.59
UN6	6"	8147622	$236.19



Suction Strainers



Use these polypropylene strainers to keep fish, rocks, sticks, etc. out of intakes on external pumps.

Part #	Inlet Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SSP15	1½"	49689	1 lb.	$14.89
SSP20	2"	610855	1 lb.	$16.69
SSP30	3"	722556	2 lbs.	$34.69

Specialty Fittings

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
	SLP X SLP X FPT		
RTE15	1½" x 1½" x ½"	63111	$4.79
RTE20	2" x 2" x ½"	43893	$5.99
	SLP X SLP X SLP		
RT1510	1½" x 1½" x 1"	42593	$3.99
RT2015	2" x 2" x 1½"	52536	$3.89
RT3020	3" x 3" x 2"	79424	$14.49
RT4030	4" x 4" x 3"	815662	$24.09
	MPT X SLP		
RMA1520	2" x 1½"	62988	$4.59
	MPT X SLP		
RM142	1¼" x 1½"	32201	$3.39
RM122	1½" x 2"	72663	$4.09
RM253	2½" x 3"	811818	$18.89

Reducing Tee



RTE15 & RTE20

Reducing Tee

RT1510, RT2015, RT3020 & RT4030





Reducing Adapter RMA1520

Reducing Male Adapter

RM142, RM122, RM253



Heavy Duty Threaded Bulkhead Fittings

These heavy duty bulkhead fittings feature a friction washer between the nut and the tank/liner for more positive sealing.

- Inside threads are female pipe thread, use male adapter to connect PVC flex pipe
- Locking nut is a left hand thread (counter clockwise to tighten)
- Thick EPDM gasket between head and tank/liner ensures leak free installations
- See chart below for hole size needed in tank wall for installation

Ideal for Penetrations in Pond Liners!

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Size	Hole Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BF50N	1/2"	1 1/2"	25	26501	1 lb.	$9.29
BF75N	3/4"	1 1/2"	25	66993	1 lb.	$9.99
BF100N	1"	2 1/4"	25	88747	1 lb.	$12.49
BF125N	1 1/4"	2 1/4"	20	39099	1 lb.	$12.99
BF150N	1 1/2"	3"	20	910143	1 lb.	$14.49
BF200N	2"	3"	20	113018	1 lb.	$18.59
BF300N	3"	4 5/8"	10	526104	2 lbs.	$37.29
BF400N	4"	5 3/4"	10	376781	5 lbs.	$109.69

SLIP x SLIP Bulkhead Fittings



The inside walls of these bulkheads are smooth instead of threaded, allowing you to glue PVC pipe or flex pipe directly into fitting. Eliminates the need for male adapter.

- Right hand threads on locking nut (tightens in clockwise direction)
- Thick rubber gasket ensures water tight seal

MADE IN THE USA

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Part #	Size	Hole Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BF10S	1"	1 3/4"	25	55933	1 lb.	$9.89
BF15S	1 1/2"	2 1/2"	25	98272	1 lb.	$13.79
BF20S	2"	2 3/4"	25	110738	1 lb.	$17.89



PVC Check Valves

- These PVC swing check valves are recommended whenever maximum flow is needed
- Swing checks have full flow design for maximum GPM and are completely non-metallic ensuring years of use in water
- Ideal for use in fresh or salt water, are rated to 100 PSI, mount vertical or horizontal, and can be used with schedule 40 or 80 PVC pipe
- SLIP x SLIP only

PVC Check Valves with Built in Unions

- Same as above with the addition of a union on each end
- The union allows you to glue your line together and still get it apart
- Much more secure connection than rubber couplings in high pressure applications

PVC Swing Check Valves with Unions:

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UCV15	1 1/2"	715624	2 lbs.	$24.99
UCV20	2"	227991	3 lbs.	$44.79
UCV30	3"	655317	4 lbs.	$88.49

PVC Swing Check Valves without Unions:

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SCV10	1"	814232	1 lb.	$21.89
SCV12	1 1/4"	414813	1 lb.	$22.79
SCV15	1 1/2"	715728	2 lbs.	$24.19
SCV20	2"	324045	2 lbs.	$36.99
SCV30	3"	740234	3 lbs.	$61.89
SCV40	4"	453162	5 lbs.	$81.79
SCV60	6"	5133816	13 lbs.	$214.09
SCV80	8"	2248499	27 lbs.	$397.59

Flanges

Bolts for Flange Sets

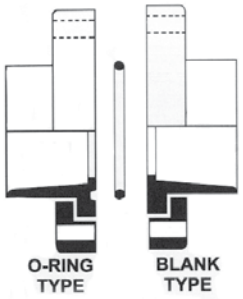


- Each 6" and 8" flange set is bolted together with a set of eight 3/4" bolts
- A bolt set consists of one 3/4" x 4 3/4" bolt with nut and lock washer
- The 10" flange requires twelve bolts 7/8" x 5 3/4", available at your local hardware
- An extra long 3/4" x 8" bolt set is also available for use with butterfly valves (see page 97)

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
BS344	8 sets 4 3/4" Bolts	525754	$36.79
BS348	8 sets 8" Bolts	341017	$58.59

Schedule 80 Pipe Flanges

- Provide an easy disconnect for large plumbing applications
- Bolts not included (sold at left)
- One o-ring flange and one blank flange is needed for each connection
- PVC pipe glues into flange socket



O-Ring Flange

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price	Size
OF4	226069	$40.09	4"
OF6	541014	$63.09	6"
OF8	362006	$95.39	8"
OF10	7145927	$224.49	10"

Blank Flange

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
BFL4	127948	$42.99
BFL6	643936	$67.59
BFL8	966753	$102.69
BFL10	3157100	$241.69

Nylon Tubing Fittings

SAVE 5% ON A CASE!

Use with vinyl & kink free tubing on page 103 or non weighted & self weighted aeration tubing on page 61.

Elbow (barb x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TE25	1/4"	41083	$1.55
TE38	3/8"	7981	$1.40
TE50	1/2"	81052	$1.50
TE75	3/4"	31454	$2.08
TE100	1"	62290	$3.26
TE125	1 1/4"	53061	$4.37
TE150	1 1/2"	23317	$4.73

Male Adapters (mpt x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TA1414	1/4" x 1/4"	6793	$1.14
TA1438	1/4" x 3/8"	5818	$1.16
TA1214	1/2" x 1/4"	1907	$1.29
TA1238	1/2" x 3/8"	9912	$1.30
TA1212	1/2" x 1/2"	31015	$1.44
TA3438	3/4" x 3/8"	81050	$1.50
TA3412	3/4" x 1/2"	11073	$1.53
TA3434	3/4" x 3/4"	61184	$1.68
TA1034	1" x 3/4"	21508	$2.14
TA100	1" x 1"	41769	$2.51
TA125	1 1/4" x 1 1/4"	82303	$3.29
TA150	1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	92560	$3.65

Connectors (barb x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TC1414	1/4" x 1/4"	2763	$1.09
TC3838	3/8" x 3/8"	7737	$1.05
TC1212	1/2" x 1/2"	2839	$1.18
TC3814	3/8" x 1/4"	1850	$1.22
TC1238	1/2" x 3/8"	9884	$1.25
TC3434	3/4" x 3/4"	31236	$1.76
TC100	1" x 1"	81477	$2.10
TC125	1 1/4" x 1 1/4"	21888	$2.68
TC150	1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	12284	$3.26

Tee (barb x barb x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TT25	1/4"	3784	$1.12
TT38	3/8"	7911	$1.30
TT50	1/2"	91116	$1.58
TT75	3/4"	21515	$2.16
TT100	1"	42088	$2.97
TT125	1 1/4"	32736	$3.90
TT150	1 1/2"	63463	$4.94

Brass Male Adapters*

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
BA25	1/4" x 1/4"	61312	$2.63
BA37	1/4" x 3/8"	91406	$2.80
BA50	1/4" x 1/2"	22025	$4.03

** Case quantity discount not available*



Brass Male Adapters



Elbows



Male Adapters



Connectors



Tees

PVC Primer/Glue



- Medium bodied, fast setting
- For use on pipe up to 8" dia.
- Formulated for wet conditions
- Primer (purple) is recommended to clean pipe to ensure good glue bond

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	List Price
GLUE				
G4	4 oz.	24	64027	$6.19
G8	8 oz.	24	24485	$6.89
PRIMER				
PR4	4 oz.	24	53833	$5.89
PR8	8 oz.	24	75061	$7.79

Valve Boxes



- Use these handy boxes to conceal the valve underground and yet have easy access
- The 10" round box is ideal for individual valves, while the 15" x 21" rectangle box is great for multiple valves
- Box is black in color, lids are green
- Lids can be easily covered with mulch to disguise them in landscape areas

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
VB10	10" dia x 10" deep	317154	2 lbs.	$26.39
VB15	15" x 21" x 12" deep	657918	5 lbs.	$89.09

Rubber Couplings

- Heavy duty rubber couplings for joining PVC pipes and flexible PVC pipes together
- Stainless steel clamps on each end ensure a watertight seal
- Ideal for use in repairing broken pipelines underground and for use in lines that will need to be taken apart in the future



Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
RC12	1¼"	55007	$7.69
RC15	1½"	35584	$8.59
RC20	2"	66305	$9.69
RC30	3"	48126	$12.49

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
RC40	4"	410139	$15.59
RC215	2" x 1½"	86042	$9.29
RC32	3" x 2"	77478	$11.49
RC43	4" x 3"	99166	$14.09

Cam Lock Fittings

Fast, easy disconnect fittings for pumps, hoses, etc. Locking handles ensure watertight seal.

Male Coupling x Female Thread

- Thread fitting onto a male adapter on the opposite piece of hose from the female coupling below
- This will allow an easily connect and disconnect



Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFA15	1½"	36496	1 lb.	$9.99
CFA20	2"	67738	1 lb.	$11.89
CFA30	3"	412732	2 lbs.	$19.59
CFA40	4"	727366	3 lbs.	$42.09

Female Coupling x Female Thread

- Glue a male adapter on the end of the hose then thread this adapter onto the male adapter, handles lock closed for positive seal



Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFD15	1½"	517356	1 lb.	$26.69
CFD20	2"	319887	2 lbs.	$30.59
CFD30	3"	629052	2 lbs.	$44.69
CFD40	4"	844521	3 lbs.	$68.49

Male Coupling x Male Thread

- Threads into outlet of pump or into female adapter



Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFF15	1½"	66627	1 lb.	$10.19
CFF20	2"	27214	1 lb.	$11.09
CFF30	3"	515330	2 lbs.	$23.59
CFF40	4"	125416	3 lbs.	$39.09

Female Coupling x Male Thread



Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFB15	1½"	115668	1 lb.	$24.09
CFB20	2"	218786	2 lbs.	$28.89
CFB30	3"	727423	2 lbs.	$42.19
CFB40	4"	441140	3 lbs.	$63.29

Replacement Gaskets - Female Couplings



Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFG15	1½"	32206	1 lb.	$3.39
CFG20	2"	12208	1 lb.	$3.39
CFG30	3"	42469	1 lb.	$3.79
CFG40	4"	75005	1 lb.	$7.69

Formal water features are becoming more and more popular. EasyPro has extensive experience in this area and can help with designs and materials for these beautiful water features.



Landscape Design (MI)



Scenic Specialties (MN) built this beautiful formal feature in a "pondless" style.



Landscape Design (MI)



Seasons Gardens (IN) installation at Purdue University



VanBoxel (MI) residential installation

>> Check out our website for more information and operation tips

EasyPro has everything you need to build formal fountains from simple designs to world class displays. Since every feature is custom designed, we ask you to contact us with your plan details and we will prepare a quote for you. Due to the complex nature and extreme time included, a nominal fee may be required on some jobs to prepare a quote.

Some of the many items EasyPro offers for formal fountains:

- Wall skimmers
- Anti-vortex drains
- Flush mount nozzles
- Slab penetrating water stops
- Sidewall overflows
- "Eye-Ball" return inlets
- Windage controls
- Underground pump vaults





EasyPro can custom build stainless spray rings in a wide variety of sizes and options like this custom unit with (37) 1" Frothy Nozzles



These bronze nozzles are widely used in formal fountains and architectural ponds. These high quality nozzles cost a fraction of other similar products! Next to the GPM under each nozzle description is a column called "head". This column represents the "feet of head" pressure that the nozzle creates. When sizing a pump, add up the total GPM needed from all nozzles and then make sure the pump can deliver the desired amount of water at that head pressure. (Example: Running three FN1 nozzles 4' high would be equal to 24 GPM at 14' of head pressure.)



Season's Gardens (IN)

Bronze Frothy Nozzles



- Popular nozzle produces a thick, foaming geyser that creates an eye catching column of spray, often used in multiple nozzles, each at a different height for a dramatic display
- Due to air being mixed with water at the nozzle, it is important that the water in the pool stays at a constant level
- Built-in bronze swivel allows nozzles to tilt up to 15° in any direction

Best Seller!

Part #	Inlet Size	Stocking Code	List Price	Spray Height 2' GPM	2' Head	4' GPM	4' Head	6' GPM	6' Head	8' GPM	8' Head	12' GPM	12' Head
FN1	1"	289761	$138.09	4	10'	8	14'	15	30'	20	44'	-	-
FN2	2"	4322005	$495.39	28	7'	38	16'	42	23'	52	29'	64	38'
FN3	3"	1408007	$627.69	-	-	51	13'	76	20'	91	25'	110	39'



Bronze Aerating Nozzles



- Produces a narrow white water stream, swivel allows nozzle to tilt up to 15°
- Less water level dependent than Frothy (above) — unique design allows water level to fluctuate a few inches without affecting performance

Part #	Inlet Size	Stocking Code	List Price	Spray Height 2' GPM	2' Head	4' GPM	4' Head	6' GPM	6' Head	8' GPM	8' Head	12' GPM	12' Head	16' GPM	16' Head
AN1	1"	977340	$118.99	8	5'	13	9'	15	11'	17	16'	—		—	
AN2	2"	6237318	$365.09	16	8'	23	9'	30	13'	40	20'	47	30'	55	37'



PVC Spray Nozzles



- Lower cost option to bronze nozzles with attractive white water columns
- Not water level dependent, has NPT threaded inlets

Part #	Inlet Size	Stocking Code	List Price	Spray Height 4' GPM	4' Head	6' GPM	6' Head	8' GPM	8' Head	12' GPM	12' Head	16' GPM	16' Head
SCFRN	2"	343358	$66.69	35	8'	40	10'	45	13'	55	16'	65	23'
SCFRN3	3"	562522	$96.19	63	8'	81	10'	91	13'	105	16'	128	25'

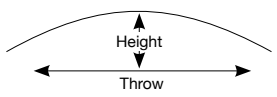


Nozzles can also be used to shoot straight up, please see our web site www.easypropondproducts.com for performance data on vertical sprays.

Smooth Jet Nozzles



- Use in multiples to create spray rings, nozzles are adjustable up to 15° in or out
- Each nozzle creates a smooth, continuous stream of water
- Nozzles are most often used to create an arch of water towards the center of the fountain, the performance data below shows gpm needed for that



Part #	Threaded Inlet Size	Stocking Code	List Price	Performance Data for: 4' Throw/ 25" Height GPM	Head	6' Throw/ 30" Height GPM	Head	8' Throw/ 36" Height GPM	Head	10' Throw/ 41" Height GPM	Head	12' Throw/ 48" Height GPM	Head
SJN37	1/4"	321647	$33.29	.5	5'	.75	6'	1	7'	1.5	9'	-	-
SJN75	3/4"	637824	$58.19	2.5	5'	3	6'	4	7'	4.5	9'	5	10'



Bronze Waterbell Nozzles

- Classic formal spray pattern
- Not water level dependent



Part #	Inlet Size	Stocking Code	List Price	Flow Data For 2' Dia. GPM Head	3' Dia. GPM Head	4' Dia. GPM Head
WB10	1"	174557	$114.69	6 5'	8 7'	10 9'
WB20	2"	6180432	$277.59	10 5'	13 7'	16 9'



Bronze Multi-Spray Nozzles

- Circular spray with hundreds of water droplets, an impressive display without a lot of sound
- Not water level dependent
- Use adequate screening on pump inlet to prevent debris from plugging nozzles



Part #	Inlet Size	Stocking Code	List Price	Flow Data For 2' Dia. GPM Head	3' Dia. GPM Head	4' Dia. GPM Head
MS10	1"	875005	$115.39	5 3'	7 4'	10 5'



Bronze Fan Jet Nozzles

- Arching spray pattern that is not water level dependent
- Use adequate screening on pump inlet to prevent debris from plugging nozzles



Part #	Inlet Size	Stocking Code	List Price	45° Spray Angle Info 2' GPM Head	3' GPM Head	4' GPM Head	5' GPM Head
FJ1	1"	292941	$142.99	10 4'	13 5'	16 8'	20 10'



Bronze Three Tier Nozzle

- Nozzle is not water level dependent
- Use adequate screening on pump inlet to prevent debris from plugging nozzles



Part #	Threaded Inlet Size	Stocking Code	List Price	Performance Data for: 6' High/ 18' Diameter GPM Head	8' High/ 24' Diameter GPM Head	10' High 24' Diameter GPM Head	12' High 24' Diameter GPM Head
3TN2	1½"	8330455	$508.39	38 12'	43 14'	50 16'	55 19'



For more fountain options check out our Lake and Pond Catalog!

Go to easypropondproducts.com/catalog-request or call 800-448-3873 to get your copy today!

EasyPro offers a variety of tanks and tank systems for both educational and aquaculture applications. Great tanks for koi display and holding. Tanks also work well for fish culture, filtration, temporary holding tanks and much more! Tanks are lightweight, inexpensive, freshwater or saltwater compatible and have a long life expectancy. Their smooth surface makes them easy to clean. All tanks are one piece and do not have factory installed drains, use our bulkhead fittings on page 102 for water tight drain connections. Tanks are shipped FOB Minnesota, allow 10 to 14 days delivery time. All tanks on this page are available in black, green, blue or natural. Tanks ship blue if not specified.



Round, Flat Bottom Tanks

These round, flat bottom tanks have many aquaculture uses. We've sold these tanks all over the United States and in Canada for a wide variety of applications including aquaculture production, koi display tanks, filtration tanks, holding tanks and many other uses. Tanks are nestable for reduced shipping cost.

Part #	Diameter	Depth	Capacity	Stocking Code	List Price
PT3931*	39"	31"	110 gallon	3195758	$244.69
PT4822	48"	22"	125 gallon	6220559	$275.69
PT4825*	48"	25"	150 gallon	7220554	$275.69
PT5228*	52"	28"	180 gallon	4245270	$306.59
PT5430	54"	30"	200 gallon	1318399	$397.99
PT6530	65"	30"	300 gallon	6391517	$489.39
PT8030	80"	30"	500 gallon	5489433	$611.79
PT9038	90"	38"	800 gallon	2610236	$762.79
PT9650	96"	50"	1200 gallon	1952554	$1190.69

**PT3931, 4825 and 5228 have a sump pit in the floor of the tank.*



Cone Bottom Tanks

Cone bottom tanks are excellent for filtration tanks as well as aquaculture production, they require a stand for support. Tanks are light blue in color and are nestable for shipping. Cone bottom tanks provide the best self cleaning action, a 20° cone bottom forces solids to the bottom center of the tank allowing for continuous cleaning action. Tank depth listed below does not include cone, overall depth is tank and cone bottom.

Stands are available for tanks - please inquire!

Part #	Diameter	Tank Depth	Overall Depth	Tank Capacity	Stocking Code	List Price
CB6028	60"	28"	38"	250 gallon	3245271	$306.59
CB7530	75"	30"	43"	450 gallon	8465756	$582.19
CB8530	85"	30"	44"	650 gallon	5489431	$611.79
CB9636	96"	36"	53"	950 gallon	4807752	$1009.69
CB10260	102"	60"	70"	1500 gallon	5978796	$1223.49



Semi-Square Tanks

Our semi-square tanks provide the most volume of water in a gross area. They are neatly contoured for self cleaning. These nestable tanks also feature a sloped bottom for total tank drainage. Tanks do need a support stand. Ideal for display tanks.

Ideal for koi display tanks! Stands are available for tanks - please inquire!

Part #	Dimensions	Capacity	Stocking Code	List Price
PT2618	26" x 26" x 18"	50 gallon	4122630	$153.29
PT3127	31" x 31" x 27"	110 gallon	3220551	$275.69
PT4222	42" x 42" x 22"	180 gallon	6268877	$336.09
PT6228	62" x 62" x 28"	450 gallon	7587518	$734.39

The EasyPro fish systems are ideal for displaying koi and goldfish in retail settings, and for small scale aquaculture production in a classroom or business setting. The key to any system is the filtration, all our systems use EasyPro bead filters which provide excellent mechanical and biological filtration. The quality filtration is why the fish carrying capacity of these systems are much higher than other similar sized systems.

Garden centers, retailers and pond stores all use these systems with great success. Using cheap systems with the filter inside the tank will likely result in poor fish health and high fish loss undermining profits. Use only a well designed system with superior filtration!



The Fish System 1

A single tank set up that requires less than 6' x 8' of space. Commonly used in retail stores and pond shops, this system is also found in many school classrooms studying aquaculture.

System Includes:

One PT6530 300 gallon fish tank 65" diameter x 30" deep;

One EX4500 energy efficient, continuous duty pump;

One PBF15 EasyPro bead filter, rated for up to 60 pounds of fish and all necessary fittings, valves, unions, pipe, etc.

New Lower Prices!



The Fish System 2

A dual tank version of the system above. Dual 300 gallon tanks allow you to keep different species or different sizes of fish in the same system. Over the years this system has proven to be the best selling system due to its increased capacity with minimal additional cost to a single tank setup.

System Includes:

Two PT6530 300 gallon fish tanks;

One EX4500 energy efficient, continuous duty pump;

One PBF35 EasyPro bead filter, rated for up to 150 pounds of fish and all necessary fittings, valves, unions, pipe, etc.

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
RCS2	Complete Fish System, 1 Tank	41207306	$1683.99
RCS3	Complete Fish System, 2 Tanks	71867982	$2586.99

Tanks ship direct, via truck, from factory - other components ship from EasyPro

The majority of the fish systems we design are custom systems that meet your exact needs. Often times we can tie multiple tanks into a common filter system, other times every tank has its own filter. We have the products and knowledge to help you design any type of system from simple retail displays to multi tank systems designed for college aquaculture programs. Please contact us with your needs and we will be happy to assist you in selecting the best system for your application.

In addition to the fish systems themselves, we offer a variety of accessories like dipnets, water testing equipment, feeders, etc. to make your system complete.



Wedel's Nursery (MI)

Alpine Koi (CO)





Landmasters (NY)

How to Design and Build a Water Feature



- Over two hours of information
- Bill Meakin, owner of Over The Garden Wall - a high end pond builder in Georgia - has created this very informative DVD aimed at educating contractors and home owners alike on topics like pond location, design ideas, step by step construction techniques, how to choose plants for aquatics and for around the pond.

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
DVD1	Design/Build Water Features	325008	$46.69

Just-A-Falls



- Covers all the aspects of building a waterfall without a pond
- Over one hour of valuable information to educate home owners and contractors on the ins and outs of building these popular features

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
DVD2	Just-A-Falls	225002	$46.69

Promo DVD



- Professionally filmed and narrated, is designed to excite new pond owners on the features and benefits of the EasyPro pond system
- Many different ponds and waterfalls are featured on this ten minute DVD
- From small inexpensive ponds to our largest project ever, a $1,000,000.00 water feature!
- Intended as a promotional DVD to excite potential customers
- DVD won first place at the National Video Convention for best promotional piece, call for special pricing on large quantities

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
EPDVD	Promotional DVD	47277	$11.19

Presentation CDs



- We are pleased to offer four information packed Power Point presentations - all on one cd!
- Great for sales training, seminar presentations, etc., each seminar is full of rich photo examples
- Includes self looping program for in-store presentations

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
PCD4	Power Point CD	25796	$9.99

Attention Pond Retailers and Contractors!

EasyPro Pond Products is pleased to be associated with IPPCA (The International Professional Pond Contractors Association) and NAPP (National Association of Pond Professionals). These not-for-profit organizations provide contractors and retailers with industry support, access to industry information and discounts on products and/or programs.

IPPCA: The IPPCA is the trade association for the pond and waterscape industry. Our mission is "To promote, protect and advance the pond and waterscape industry". Some of the many activities the IPPCA provides:

- Offers EasyPro "Certified Aquatics Specialist" certification
- Online database for obtaining consumer leads
- Personalized web page for each certified member along with monthly newsletters
- Annual educational seminars free to members - www.INFOTANZA.com
- Mentoring program supported by top pond builders in the industry
- Industry regulatory updates and lobbying through it's legislative action team
- Professional awards, humanitarian pond builds and much, much more

To find out more about joining and supporting the IPPCA and becoming a Certified EasyPro Contractor:
Web: www.IPPCA.com • Phone: 770-592-9790 • email: info@ippca.com

NAPP: The NAPP is an organization for professionals involved in the pond and water feature industry. Their purpose is to secure the future of our industry for the common good of it's members, the public and the environment. The NAPP promotes professionalism by setting standards of practice. New information is shared through it's lineup of programs and seminars. Networking and fellowship are integral parts of the success of our organization. Excerpts from web site www.nationalpondpro.com.

Web: www.nationalpondpro.com • Phone: 706-258-3534/877-606-0023 • email: sherry@nationalpondpro.com

By joining IPPCA and/or NAPP contractors and retailers are supporting associations that look to improve and grow our industry. In turn the IPPCA and NAPP support their members with certification programs, training, leads and access to other industry information. EasyPro is proud to support these organizations and feels it would benefit our customers to join these organizations to set themselves apart as qualified pond builders and retailers.

Visit our website to view and download these promotional pieces: www.easypropondproducts.com/resources



Pro-Series Pond Kit Brochure

This four page handout is a great sales tool for selling Pro-Series skimmers, filters and pond kits. #EPH



Mini Pond Kits & Eco-Series Kits Brochure

One side features the mini pond kits. The opposite side has the Eco-Series pond and Just-A-Falls kits. #MPF



Pond & Fish Care Brochure

A great promotional piece covering the benefits of the our water treatment line as well as fish foods and the Pond Monsta cleaning system. The trifold design is easy to display, folds open to 11" x 17". Inside has customer friendly info on each water treatment including dosage rate and when to apply. #PCF



Pro-Series Just-A-Falls Brochure

Facts and photos on our popular "Just-A-Falls" water features. Includes information on pump vaults and complete kits. #JAFF



Eco-Series Brochure

This four page, full color piece features Eco-Series products. #ESF



Vianti Falls Brochure

This handout presents features and styles of the Vianti Falls waterfall kits and spillways. #VFF



Submersible Pump Brochure

These full color handouts are full of information and pictures on our submersible pumps. #ESPF



Lighting Brochure

Focused on the particulars of our EasyPro lighting options. Lists advantages and components for each light. #ELF



Aeration Systems Brochure

This full color handout highlights the benefits of aeration. Aeration kit information included. #KPAF



External Pump Brochure

These full color handouts are full of information and pictures on our external pumps. #EXF



Spillway Brochure

This full color handout has all the details on our EasyPro spillways. #EWF



Fountain Statuary and Basins Brochure

This brochure shows available statuary and information on Eco-Series and Pro-Series basins. #FBF



Rain Water Containment Brochure

Provides detailed information on the standard systems as well as custom kits. #RWF



Multi-Vent Underliner Brochure

This is a full color brochure explaining how this system can provide venting, drainage and leak detection. #MVF

Part #	Package Qty.	Stocking Code	List Price
EPH	50	19503	$18.79
MPF	50	67501	$14.09
PCF	50	77502	$14.09
JAFF	50	57505	$14.09
ESF	50	29507	$18.79
VFF	50	37500	$14.09
ESPF	50	49504	$18.79

Part #	Package Qty.	Stocking Code	List Price
ELF	50	37504	$14.09
KPAF	50	97508	$14.09
EXF	50	57507	$14.09
EWF	50	67506	$14.09
FBF	50	89502	$18.79
RWF	50	17506	$14.09
MVF	50	37506	$14.09

Visit our website for more information including brochures, manuals and MSDS sheets.

www.easypropondproducts.com

Index

A

Accessories, Pond Liner....49
Activated Carbon....70
Aeration Systems, Ponds....58, 59
Air Diffusers....61
Algae Control, Ultra Sonic....56, 57
Algaecide....71, 73, 74
All-in-One Filter....5,82
All-in-One Pond Package....67
Aluminum Termination Bar....49
Animal Deterrents....55
Aphid Control....70
AquaFalls Filters & Termination Strips..10
AquaFalls Replacement Parts & Rock Grate..10
Aquatic Plant Fertilizer....70
AquaUltra Violet Ultima II Filters....82
AquaUltra Violet UV Lights & Parts ...81
Artesian Pro External Pumps....98
Auto Fill Valves....37

B

Bacteria....68, 72, 73
Bacti-Twist Filter Media....76
Bags, AquaFalls....11
Bags, Fish Shipping....53
Bags, Media....11, 53
Ball Valves....101
Bander Tool....53
Barley Extract....68, 72
Barley Straw Bales....68
Barley Straw Pellets....72
Basins....28, 29
Bead Filters....79
Berkely External Pumps....99
Bio-Balls Filter Media....75
Bio-Blox Filter Media....75
Biological Filter Media....75 - 77
Biological Filters....8, 9, 77 – 79, 82
Biological Pre-filter....77
Bio-Steps Filter....77
Black Gun Foam....36
Black PVC Fittings....101, 105
Black Waterfall Foam....36
Blue Pond Dye....69
Bottom Drains & Kits....51
Boulders, Bubbling....30, 33, 34
Brass Male Adapters....107
Bronze Fountain Nozzles....110, 111
Bubbling Columns....33, 34
Bubbling Rock....30, 33, 34,
Bulbs, Lights....42, 44
Bulkhead Fittings....106

C

Cam Lock Fittings....108
Carbon....70
Carry Submersible Pumps....91, 92
Centrifugal Pumps....95 - 99
Check Valve Assemblies....38
Check Valves, PVC....106
Clarifier, Water....69
Cleaner, Gun Foam....36
Columns, Bubbling....30, 33, 34
Commercial Grade UV Sterilizers....81
Compressors....60
Containment Kits, Rainwater....26 - 27
Couplers, Rubber....108
Crystal Clear....70

D

Debris Nets, Skimmers....11
Defoamer....69
De-icer/Heater, Pond....58, 62
Deterrents, Animal....55
Diffusers, Air....61
Direct Drive Pumps....86, 87, 89 - 92
Disease Treatments....73, 74
Dye, Pond....69

E

EasyWeave Pond Liner....50
Ecofix, Water Clarifier....74
Expandable Spillways....23
Extension Tubes....7
Extension, Pump Vault....20
External Pond Skimmer....7
External Pump Intake Filters....100
External Pumps....95 - 99

F

F&Q Submersible Pump....90
Fertilizer, Aquatic Plant....70
Fiber Optic Lighting....45
Fill Box, Water....37
Fill Valves, Water....37
Filter Brush Rack, Skimmers....11
Filter Brushes....76
Filter Floss Bio-Media....75
Filter Mats, Skimmer....11
Filter Media....75 -77
Filter Pads, Waterfall....10
Filter Stand....100
Filter, Pump Intake....100
Filter, Vortex Solids....78
Filters, Pressurized....78, 79, 82
Filters, Waterfalls....8
Fire & Water Kit....17
Firestone Pond Liner....48
Firestone Quick Prime....49
Fish Display Systems....113
Fish Food....64, 65
Fish Nets....53,
Fish Shipping Bags....53
Fish Treatments....73, 74
Fittings, Bulkhead....106
Fittings, Cam Lock....108
Fittings, Nylon Tubing....107
Flanges, Schedule....80
Flexible PVC Pipe....102,103
Floating Fountain w/LED Lights....52
Foam Gun....46
Foam, Black Gun....36
Foam, Black Waterfall....36
Food, Fish....64, 65
Formal Fountain Nozzles....110, 111
Formal Water Features....109-111
Formal Waterfall Kits....17, 19
Fountain Basins....28, 29
Fountain Cleaner....70
Fountain Kits, Statuary....31 – 33, 35
Fountain Nozzle Set....83
Fountain Nozzles....83, 110, 111
Fountain, Floating w/LED Lights....52
Fountains, Statuary....32 - 34

G

Game Fish Food....64
Gate Valves....101
Goulds External Pumps....99
Goulds Submersible Pump....90
Green Clean Algaecide....71
Gun Foam Cleaner....36
Gun, Foam....36

H

High Strength Reservoir Cubes....21
Horizontal Submersible Pump....89
Hose Clamps, Stainless Steel....61
Hy-Drive Pump....88

I

Installation Kit, Waterfall....36
Intake Filter Stand....100
Intake Filters....100

J

Japanese Lanterns....35
Just-A-Falls Kits....24, 25
Just-A-Falls Outlet Assemblies....38

K

Kink-Free Tubing....103
Koi Food....64, 65
Koi Pond Kits....15

L

Lanterns, Japanese....35
LED Light Strips....41
LED Underwater Lights....40, 41, 44
Lids, Skimmers....11
Lifeguard Aquatics Filter System....82
Lights....39 – 42, 44, 45
Lights, UV Clarifier/Sterilizer....7, 80, 81
Lap Sealant....49
Liner Air Vent....46
Liner, Accessories....46, 49, 50
Liner, Pond Seal....47
Liner, Underlayment....47
Liner, Water Block....49
Low Voltage Transformers....43

M

Mag Drive Pumps....84 - 86
Matala Submersible Pump....89
Matala UV Replacement Parts....80
Matala Biological Pre-filter....77
Matala Bio-Steps Filter....77
Matala Filter Media....77
Matala UV Clarifiers....80
Matala Pond Vacuum II....54
Media Bags....11, 53
Melafix, Fish Treatment....74
Mesh Bags, AquaFalls....11
Meter, Salinity....66
Microbe-Lift....65, 72, 73
Multi-Vent Underliner System....46

N

Nets, Skimmers....11
Netting, Pond....63
Nozzle Set, Fountain....83
Nozzles, Fountain....83,110, 111
Nozzles, PVC....110
Nylon Tubing Fittings....107

O

Odyssey Muck Vac....54
Outlet Assemblies....38

P

pH Down/pH Up....69
Ph Pen....66
Ph Test Kit....66
Phosclear, Water Clarifier....74
Pimafix, Fish Treatment....74
Pipe Boot, Pond Liner....49
Plant Fertilizer....70
Pond Aeration Systems....58, 59
Pond Bacteria....68, 72
PondCare....74
Pond Cleaning System....54
Pond Cover Netting....63
Pond Defoamer....69
Pond Dye....69
Pond Filter System....82
Pond Filter, Submersible....8
Pond Heater/De-icer....62
Pond Kit Check Valve Assemblies....38
Pond Kits....13 - 15
Pond Liner & Accessories....48 - 50
Pondmaster....88
Pond Monsta....54
Pond Nets, Telescoping....53
Pond Salt....70
Pond Skimmers....4 - 7
Pond Test Kits....66
Pond Thermometer....66
Pond Vacuums....54
Pond Shield Pond-Armor Sealant....46
Pondless Waterfall Kits....24, 25
Pondmaster....54, 62, 80, 88
Pondmaster Deicer....62
Pondmaster Submersible Pumps, ...88
Pondmaster UV and parts....80
PondSeal....47
Pre-filter, Biological....77
Pressurized Filters....78, 79, 82
Primer/Glue, PVC....108
Professional Foam Gun....36
Promotional Materials....114, 115
Pump Check Valve Assemblies....38
Pump Cleanout Package....89
Pump Outlet Assemblies....38
Pump Pro-tectors....52
Pump Screen....100
Pump Shut-Off Switches....94
Pump Screen, Submersible....100
Pump Vaults & Extension....20
Pump, Self-Priming....97, 98,
Pump, Solids Handling....86, 89
Pumps, Centrifugal....95 - 99
Pumps, External....95 - 99
Pumps, Submersible....84 - 92
PVC Check Valves....106
PVC Fittings....101, 104 - 108
PVC Fittings, Black....101, 105
PVC Flexible Pipe....102, 103
PVC Primer/Glue....108
PVC Specialty Fittings....18
PVC Unions....105

Q

Quick Prime....49
Quick Scrubber Tool, Liner....49

R

Rainwater Containment Kits....27
Replacement Filter Pads, Waterfalls....10
Replacement Parts, Underwater Lights....42
Replacement Parts, AquaFalls....10
Replacement Parts, Eco-Series Waterfalls....10
Replacement Parts, Skimmers....11
Reservoir Cubes....21
Rock & Waterfall Cleaner....68
Rock Grate, AquaFalls....10
Rock Lights....39, 40
Rubber Couplers....108
Rubber Pond Liner....48

S

Sales Flyers....115
Salinity Meter....66
Salt, Pond....70
Scarecrow Sprinkler....55
Schedule 40 PVC Fittings....104 - 106
Schedule 80 Pipe Flanges....107
Screens/Protectors Submersible Pumps....52, 100
Sealant, Pond-Armor....46
Sealant, Ponds & Fountains....46
Sealant, Silicone....36
Seam Roller, Liner....49
Seam Tape, Liner....49
Self-Priming External Pump....95 - 99
Self-Weighted Tubing....61
Silicone Sealant....36
Skimmer Check Valve Assemblies....38
Skimmer Replacement Parts....11
Skimmer UV Light....7
Skimmer Weir....11
Skimmers....4 - 7
Solar Lighting....42
Solids Filter Media....76
Solids Handling Pump....86, 89
Specialty PVC Fittings....18
Spillways, Pro Series....23
Spillways, Eco-Series....16, 22
Spillways, Expandable....23
Spillways, Universal Watefall Diffuser....16
Spillways, Vianti Falls....18
Splitter, Statuary....35
Spring/Summer Cleaner....73
Stainless Steel Spillway....18
Stainless Submersible Pumps....85 - 87, 89, 91, 92
Stand, Intake Filter....100
Standard Reservoir Cubes....21
Statuary Basins....28, 29
Statuary Fountain Kits....31 – 33, 35
Statuary Fountains....30 - 34
Statuary Splitters....35
Strainer Basket, External Pump....96
Strainers, Suction....105
Stress Coat, Fish Treatment....74
Submersible Pond Filter....8
Submersible Pump Protector....52
Submersible Pump Screen....100
Submersible Pumps....27, 31, 84-92
Suction Strainers....105

T

Tabletop Fountain Pumps....85
Tanks....112
Telescoping Pond Net....53
Test Kits....66
Thermometer, Pond....66
Thermo-Pond....62
Timer w/photo eye....43
Tool, Bander....53
Tranquil Décor....30 - 33
Transformer, Low Voltage....43
Trash Pump, Submersible....89
Tsurumi Pump....89
Tubing, Kink-Free....103
Tubing, Polyethylene....61
Tubing, PVC....102, 103
Tubing, Self-Weighted....61
Tubing, Vinyl....103

U

Ultima II Filters....82
Ultimate Tube Media....75
Ultra Sonic Algae Control....56, 57
Ultra Sonic Repeller....55
Underlayment, Liner....47
Underwater Lighting....39
Union Check Valve....106
Unions, PVC....105
Universal Waterfall Diffuser....16
UV Clarifier/Sterilizer....7, 80, 81
UV Light, Skimmer....7
UV Lights....7, 77, 78, 80-82
UV Replacement Parts....7, 78, 80-81
UV Sterilizers, Commercial....81

V

Vacuum, Pond....54
Valve Box....108
Valves, PVC....101
Vaults, Pump....20
Venting System for Liner....46
Vianti Falls Kits....19
Vianti Falls Spillway....18
Vinyl Tubing....103
Vortex Solids Filter....78

W

Water Block, Liner....49
Water Clarifier....69
Water Conditioner....69
Water Fill Box....37
Water Fill Valves....37
Water Test Strips....66
Water Testing....66
Water Treatment Center....67
Water Treatments....67 – 74,
Waterfall Diffuser....16
Waterfall Filters....8 - 9
Waterfall Installation Kit....36
Waterfall Kits, Formal....17, 19
Waterfall Kits, Pondless....24, 25
Waterfall Pumps....84 - 99
Waterfall Replacement Filters....10
Waterfall Replacement Parts....10
Waterfall Spillway....18, 22, 23
Weir, Skimmers....11

Z

Zeolite....70

Faxable Order Form

Please fill out this order form and fax your orders in! This greatly reduces any chance of clerical errors!

BILL TO:

Name:_____

Address:_____

Address:_____

City: _____State:_____ Zip:_____

Phone (important) _____

SHIP TO: (Fill out only if different than bill to)

Name:_____

Address:_____

Address:_____

City: _____State:_____ Zip:_____

Phone: _____

Phone number required if order ships via motor freight

SHIP VIA:

- ☐ EasyPro Trucks (only available in select areas)
- ☐ UPS Ground
- ☐ UPS Next day air
- ☐ UPS 2nd day air
- ☐ UPS 3 day select
- ☐ Mtr. Freight (pre-pay and add shipping charges)
- ☐ Mtr. Freight (Shipping Collect)
- ☐ Ship best way

☐ **BACKORDERS:** It is our policy to put any items not currently in stock on backorder. We will ship your backorder items ASAP. Please check the box at left if you do not want items backordered.

Qty.	EasyPro Part#	Description *(Specify color, voltage, etc. where applicable)*	Unit Price	Total Price

Payment Options:

☐ **On Account** - available to pre-approved net 30 customers

☐ **Payment Enclosed** - Please call for shipping charges prior to sending order

☐ **Please Charge To**

☐ Visa ☐ M/C ☐ Discover

_____
16 digit card number

____ / ____ Expiration Date _____ 3 Digit Security Code

_____
Cardholder printed name

_____
Cardholder signature

Merchandise Total	
MI residents add 6% sales tax or provide exemption#	
Orders below $30.00 add $3.00 handling charge	
Shipping - if prepaying call for shipping otherwise leave blank	
TOTAL	